Innovation, Sciences et Développement économique Canada
Office de la Propriété Intellectuelle du Canada

Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada
Canadian Intellectual Property Office

CA 3100157 A1 2019/11/21

(21) 3 100 157

(12) DEMANDE DE BREVET CANADIEN
CANADIAN PATENT APPLICATION

(13) A1

(86) Date de dépôt PCT/PCT Filing Date: 2019/05/15
(87) Date publication PCT/PCT Publication Date: 2019/11/21
(85) Entrée phase nationale/National Entry: 2020/11/12
(86) N° demande PCT/PCT Application No.: IB 2019/054034
(87) N° publication PCT/PCT Publication No.: 2019/220369
(30) Priorités/Priorities: 2018/05/16 (US62/672,222); 2018/09/26 (US62/736,804); 2019/05/02 (US62/842,080)

(51) Cl.Int./Int.Cl. *A61K 39/395* (2006.01), *A61K 35/17* (2015.01), *A61P 35/00* (2006.01), *C07K 16/28* (2006.01), *C07K 16/30* (2006.01), *C07K 16/46* (2006.01), *C12Q 1/68* (2018.01)

(71) Demandeurs/Applicants:
JANSSEN BIOTECH, INC., US;
STICHTING VUMC, NL

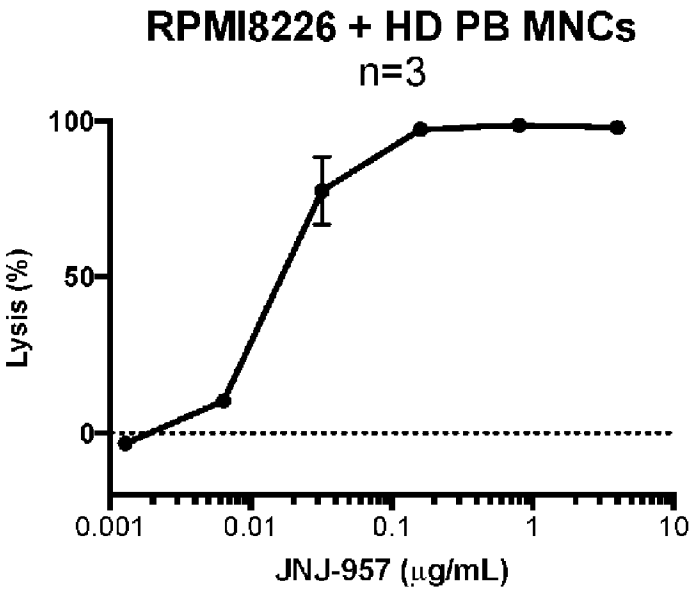
(72) Inventeurs/Inventors:
ADAMS, HOMER, US;
GAUDET, FRANCOIS, US;
FRERICHS, KRIS, NL;
VAN DE DONK, NIELS, NL;
VERLEIJ, CHRISTIE C.P.M., NL

(74) Agent: NORTON ROSE FULBRIGHT CANADA

(54) Titre : PROCEDES DE TRAITEMENT DE CANCERS ET D'AMELIORATION DE L'EFFICACITE D'AGENTS THERAPEUTIQUES DE REDIRECTION DE LYMPHOCYTES T

(54) Title: METHODS OF TREATING CANCERS AND ENHANCING EFFICACY OF T CELL REDIRECTING THERAPEUTICS

FIG. 1



(57) Abrégé/Abstract:
The disclosure provides methods of treating a cancer and/or killing tumor cells in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of an anti-CD38 antibody and a T cell redirecting therapeutic to the subject to treat the cancer. The disclosure provides a method of enhancing efficacy of a T cell redirecting therapeutic in a subject having a cancer, comprising administering to the subject an anti-CD38 antibody. The disclosure also provides a method of treating a multiple myeloma in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a BCMAxCDS bispecific antibody and an anti-CD38 antibody to the subject to treat the multiple myeloma. The disclosure also provides a pharmaceutical combination comprising a GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody. The disclosure also provides a kit comprising a pharmaceutical composition comprising a BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody and an anti-CD38 antibody.

(21) 3 100 157

(13) A1

(74) Agent(suite/continued): LLP/S.E.N.C.R.L., S.R.L.

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
21 November 2019 (21.11.2019)

WIPO | PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2019/220369 A3

(51) International Patent Classification:
A61K 39/395 (2006.01) *C07K 16/30* (2006.01)
A61P 35/00 (2006.01) *C07K 16/46* (2006.01)
C07K 16/28 (2006.01) *C07K 19/00* (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/IB2019/054034

(22) International Filing Date:
15 May 2019 (15.05.2019)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:

62/672,222	16 May 2018 (16.05.2018)	US
62/736,804	26 September 2018 (26.09.2018)	US
62/842,080	02 May 2019 (02.05.2019)	US

(71) Applicants: **JANSSEN BIOTECH, INC.** [US/US]; 800/850 Ridgeview Drive, Horsham, Pennsylvania 19044 (US). **STICHTING VUMC** [NL/NL]; De Boelelaan 1117, 1081 HV Amsterdam (NL).

(72) Inventors: **ADAMS, Homer**; 1400 McKean Road, Spring House, Pennsylvania 19477 (US). **GAUDET, Francois**; 1400 McKean Road, Spring House, Pennsylvania 19477 (US). **FRERICHS, Kris**; De Boelelaan 1085, 1081 HV Amsterdam (NL). **VAN DE DONK, Niels**; De Boelelaan 1085, 1081 HV Amsterdam (NL). **VERLEIJ, Christie C.P.M.**; De Boelelaan 1085, 1081 HV Amsterdam (NL).

(74) Agent: **SHIRTZ, Joseph F.** et al.; JOHNSON & JOHNSON, One Johnson & Johnson Plaza, New Brunswick, New Jersey 08933 (US).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

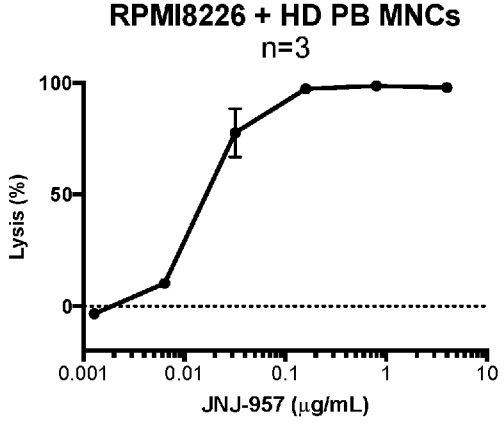
(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Declarations under Rule 4.17:
— *as to applicant's entitlement to apply for and be granted a patent (Rule 4.17(ii))*
— *as to the applicant's entitlement to claim the priority of the earlier application (Rule 4.17(iii))*

Published:
— *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*
— *before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments (Rule 48.2(h))*
— *with sequence listing part of description (Rule 5.2(a))*
— *in black and white; the international application as filed contained color or greyscale and is available for download from PATENTSCOPE*

(54) Title: METHODS OF TREATING CANCERS AND ENHANCING EFFICACY OF T CELL REDIRECTING THERAPEUTICS

FIG. 1



(57) Abstract: The disclosure provides methods of treating a cancer and/or killing tumor cells in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of an anti-CD38 antibody and a T cell redirecting therapeutic to the subject to treat the cancer. The disclosure provides a method of enhancing efficacy of a T cell redirecting therapeutic in a subject having a cancer, comprising administering to the subject an anti-CD38 antibody. The disclosure also provides a method of treating a multiple myeloma in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a BCMAxCDS bispecific antibody and an anti-CD38 antibody to the subject to treat the multiple myeloma. The disclosure also provides a pharmaceutical combination comprising a GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody. The disclosure also provides a kit comprising a pharmaceutical composition comprising a BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody and an anti-CD38 antibody.

WO 2019/220369 A3

[Continued on next page]

WO 2019/220369 A3

(88) Date of publication of the international search report:
26 December 2019 (26.12.2019)

METHODS OF TREATING CANCERS AND ENHANCING EFFICACY OF T CELL REDIRECTING THERAPEUTICS

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

Disclosed are methods of treating cancers and enhancing efficacy of T cell redirecting therapeutics.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

T cell redirected killing is a desirable mode of action in many therapeutic areas. In general T cell redirecting molecules are engineered to have at least two antigen binding sites wherein one site binds a surface antigen on a target cell and the other site binds a T cell surface antigen. Amongst T cell surface antigens, the human CD3 epsilon subunit from the TCR protein complex has been the most targeted to redirect T cell killing. Various bispecific antibody formats have been shown to mediate T cell redirection in both in pre-clinical and clinical investigations (May C *et al., Biochem Pharmacol,* 84: 1105-12, 2012; Frankel S R & Baeuerle P A, *Curr Opin Chem Biol,* 17(3): 385-92, 2013).

Tumors evade immune recognition through creating an immunosuppressive tumor microenvironment (TME). In the TME, under conditions of persistent antigen and inflammation, T cells become exhausted, or dysfunctional, and progressively lose their effector function and proliferative capacity. Impaired function and number of available T cells to engage therapeutics mediating T cell redirected killing may impair anti-tumor efficacy of the therapeutic. Therefore, there is a need to enhance T cell functionality for optimal efficacy of the therapeutics mediating T cell redirected killing.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The disclosure provides a method of treating a cancer in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of an anti-CD38 antibody and a T cell redirecting therapeutic to the subject to treat the cancer.

The disclosure also provides a method of killing a tumor cell in a subject, comprising administering to the subject an anti-CD38 antibody and a T cell redirecting therapeutic that binds an antigen on the tumor cell for a time sufficient to kill the tumor cell.

The disclosure provides a method of enhancing efficacy of a T cell redirecting therapeutic in a subject having a cancer, comprising administering to the subject an anti-CD38 antibody.

The disclosure also provides a method of treating a cancer in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody and an anti-CD38 antibody to the subject to treat the cancer.

The disclosure also provides method of treating a cancer in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody to the subject to treat the cancer, wherein the subject has been treated with an anti-CD38 antibody prior to administering the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody.

The disclosure also provides a method of treating a cancer in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody to the subject to treat the cancer, wherein the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with a prior anti-cancer therapeutic.

The disclosure also provides a method of treating a multiple myeloma in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody and an anti-CD38 antibody to the subject to treat the multiple myeloma.

The disclosure also provides a method of treating a multiple myeloma in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody to the subject to treat the multiple myeloma, wherein the subject has been treated with an anti-CD38 antibody prior to administering the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody.

The disclosure also provides a method of treating a multiple myeloma in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody to the subject to treat the multiple myeloma, wherein the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with a prior multiple myeloma therapeutic.

The disclosure also provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody comprising a BCMA binding domain comprising a VH of SEQ ID NO: 29 and a VL of SEQ ID NO: 30 and a CD3 binding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 40, and an anti-CD38 antibody comprising a VH of SEQ ID NO: 4 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 5.

The disclosure also provides a method of treating a cancer in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D and an anti-CD38 antibody to the subject to treat the cancer.

The disclosure also prvodies a method of treating a cancer in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody to the subject to treat the cancer, wherein the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with a prior anti-cancer therapeutic.

The disclosure also prvodies a pharmaceutical combination comprising a GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody comprising a GPRC5D binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID

NO: 43, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 44, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 45, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 46, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 47 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 48, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 33, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 34, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 35, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 36, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 37 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 38 and an anti-CD38 antibody comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 6, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 7, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 8, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 9, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 10 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 11.

The disclosure also prvodies a method of treating a cancer in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19 and an anti-CD38 antibody to the subject to treat the cancer.

The disclosure also prvodies a method of enhancing efficacy of a T cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19 in a subject having a cancer, comprising administering to the subject an anti-CD38 antibody prior to administering the T cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19.

The disclosure also prvodies a pharmaceutical combination comprising a CD19xCD3 bispecific antibody comprising blinatumomab of SEQ ID NO: 53 an anti-CD38 antibody comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 6, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 7, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 8, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 9, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 10 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 11.

The disclosure also provides a kit comprising the pharmaceutical composition of the disclosure.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1 shows JNJ-957-mediated lysis of multiple myeloma (MM) cell line RPMI8226. Healthy donor peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PB MNCs) were used as effector cells.

FIG. 2 shows JNJ-957-mediated lysis of multiple myeloma (MM) cell line UM9. Healthy donor peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PB MNCs) were used as effector cells.

FIG. 3 shows JNJ-957-mediated lysis of multiple myeloma (MM) cell line U226. Healthy donor peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PB MNCs) were used as effector cells.

FIG. 4 shows JNJ-957-mediated lysis of multiple myeloma (MM) cell line MM1. Healthy donor peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PB MNCs) were used as effector cells.

FIG. 5 shows that, in a representative example (n=2) of RPMI 8226 cells incubated with healthy donor PB MNCs, JNJ-957-mediated MM cell lysis was accompanied by $CD4^+$ T cell activation and degranulation as determined by increased surface expression of CD25 (activation).

FIG. 6 shows that, in a representative example (n=2) of RPMI 8226 cells incubated with healthy donor PB MNCs, JNJ-957-mediated MM cell lysis was accompanied by $CD4^+$ T cell

activation and degranulation as determined by increased surface expression of CD107a (degranulation).

FIG. 7 shows that, in a representative example (n=2) of RPMI 8226 cells incubated with healthy donor PB MNCs, JNJ-957-mediated MM cell lysis was accompanied by $CD4^+$ T cell activation and degranulation as determined by the proportion of CD25 and CD107a double positive CD4+ T cells.

FIG. 8 shows that, in a representative example (n=2) of RPMI 8226 cells incubated with healthy donor PB MNCs, JNJ-957-mediated MM cell lysis was accompanied by $CD8^+$ T cell activation and degranulation as determined by increased surface expression of CD25 (activation).

FIG. 9 shows that, in a representative example (n=2) of RPMI 8226 cells incubated with healthy donor PB MNCs, JNJ-957-mediated MM cell lysis was accompanied by $CD8^+$ T cell activation and degranulation as determined by increased surface expression of CD107a (degranulation);

FIG. 10 shows that, in a representative example (n=2) of RPMI 8226 cells incubated with healthy donor PB MNCs, JNJ-957-mediated MM cell lysis was accompanied by $CD8^+$ T cell activation and degranulation as determined by increased proportion of CD25 and CD107a double positive CD4+ T cells.

FIG. 11 shows the *in vitro* daratumumab-mediated lysis of MM cells from newly diagnosed multiple myeloma (NDMM) and daratumumab naïve relapsed/refractory MM (RRMM) patients. Multiple myeloma cells from daratumumab refractory RRMM patients were resistant to daratumumab-mediated lysis ****$P<0.0001$

FIG. 12 shows the dose response of JNJ-957-mediated lysis of plasma cells, T cell and NK cells in fully autologous bone marrow (BM) MNCs obtained from newly diagnosed multiple myeloma patients (NDMM, n=8). Percent lysis was measured at various antibody concentrations (0.0064 – 4.0 µg/mL) as indicated in the Figure. Circles (Top line): plasma cells; Squares (Middle line): T cells; Triangles (Bottom line): NK cells.

FIG. 13 shows the dose response of JNJ-957-mediated lysis of plasma, T cell and NK cells in fully autologous bone marrow (BM) MNCs obtained from multiple myeloma (MM) patients who were refractory to lenalidomide treatment (n=15). Percent lysis was measured at various antibody concentrations (0.0064 – 4.0 µg/mL) as indicated in the Figure. Circles (Top line): plasma cells; Squares (Middle line): T cells; Triangles (Bottom line): NK cells.

FIG. 14 shows the dose response of JNJ-957-mediated lysis of plasma, T cell and NK cells in fully autologous bone marrow (BM) MNCs obtained from MM patients who were refractory to treatment with lenalidomide and daratumumab (n=11). Percent lysis was measured at various antibody concentrations (0.0064 – 4.0 µg/mL) as indicated in the Figure. Circles (Top line): plasma cells; Squares (Middle line): T cells; Triangles (Bottom line): NK cells.

FIG. 15 shows that JNJ-957-mediated MM cell lysis was accompanied by activation (as assessed by increased CD25 surface expression) of $CD4^+$ T cells in the BM samples from NDMM, daratumumab naïve RRMM (RRMM) and daratumumab refractory RRMM (RRMM daraR) patients. 3930: Isotype control; BC3B4: BCMAxnull bispecific antibody; 7008: nullxCD3 bispecific antibody.

FIG. 16 shows that JNJ-957-mediated MM cell lysis was accompanied by degranulation (as assessed by increased CD107a surface expression) of $CD4^+$ T cells in the BM samples from NDMM, daratumumab naïve RRMM (RRMM) and daratumumab refractory RRMM (RRMM daraR) patients. 3930: Isotype control; BC3B4: BCMAxnull bispecific antibody; 7008: nullxCD3 bispecific antibody.

FIG. 17 shows the double positive $CD25^+CD107a^+$ cells as a percentage of $CD4^+$ T cells in the BM samples from NDMM, daratumumab naïve RRMM (RRMM) and daratumumab refractory RRMM (RRMM daraR) patients treated with JNJ-957 at indicated concentrations. 3930: Isotype control; BC3B4: BCMAxnull bispecific antibody; 7008: nullxCD3 bispecific antibody. Double positive: CD25 and CD107a double positive $CD4^+$ T cells.

FIG. 18 shows that JNJ-957-mediated MM cell lysis was accompanied by activation (as assessed by increased CD25 surface expression) of $CD8^+$ T cells in the BM samples from NDMM, daratumumab naïve RRMM (RRMM) and daratumumab refractory RRMM (RRMM daraR) patients. 3930: Isotype control; BC3B4: BCMAxnull bispecific antibody; 7008: nullxCD3 bispecific antibody.

FIG. 19 shows that JNJ-957-mediated MM cell lysis was accompanied by degranulation (as assessed by increased CD107a surface expression) of $CD8^+$ T cells in the BM samples from NDMM, daratumumab naïve RRMM (RRMM) and daratumumab refractory RRMM (RRMM daraR) patients. 3930: Isotype control; BC3B4: BCMAxnull bispecific antibody; 7008: nullxCD3 bispecific antibody.

FIG. 20 shows the double positive $CD25^+CD107a^+$ cells as a percentage of $CD8^+$ T cells in the BM samples from NDMM, daratumumab naïve RRMM (RRMM) and daratumumab refractory RRMM (RRMM daraR) patients treated with JNJ-957 at indicated concentrations. 3930: Isotype control; BC3B4: BCMAxnull bispecific antibody; 7008: nullxCD3 bispecific antibody. Double positive: CD25 and CD107a double positive $CD8^+$ T cells.

FIG. 21 shows BCMA expression levels on MM cells (mean MFI ± SEM) in NDMM, daratumumab naïve RRMM and daratumumab refractory RRMM subjects. *P*-values between the indicated groups were calculated using Mann-Whitney *U* test; $*P<0.05$; ns: not significant.

FIG. 22 shows PD-L1 expression levels on MM cells (mean MFI ± SEM) in NDMM, daratumumab naïve RRMM and daratumumab refractory RRMM subjects. *P*-values between the indicated groups were calculated using Mann-Whitney *U* test; $*P<0.05$; ns: not significant.

FIG. 23 shows the baseline percentage of Tregs in BM MNCs from NDMM, daratumumab naïve RRMM and daratumumab refractory RRMM. **p<0.01; ns: not significant.

FIG. 24 shows the baseline percentage of activated T cells (as assessed by HLA-DR positivity) in BM MNCs from NDMM, daratumumab naïve RRMM and daratumumab refractory RRMM. **p<0.01; ns: not significant.

FIG. 25 shows the baseline percentage of the various T cell subsets in BM MNCs from NDMM, daratumumab naïve RRMM and daratumumab refractory RRMM. *p<0.05; **p<0.01; Ns: not significant. TEMRA: $CD45RA^{+}CCR7-$ T cells; EM: effector memory CM: central memory; N: naïve T cells.

FIG. 26 shows JNJ-957-mediated lysis of multiple myeloma cells from NDMM patients mediated by autologous BM MNCs. Samples were dichotomized for the frequency of Tregs at baseline (low $\leq 50^{th}$ percentile, high $>50^{th}$ percentile). Ns: not significant.

FIG. 27 shows JNJ-957-mediated lysis of multiple myeloma cells from daratumumab naïve RRMM patients mediated by autologous BM MNCs. Samples were dichotomized for the frequency of Tregs at baseline (low $\leq 50^{th}$ percentile, high $>50^{th}$ percentile). *p<0.05; **p<0.01; Ns: not significant.

FIG. 28 shows JNJ-957-mediated lysis of multiple myeloma cells from daratumumab refractory RRMM patients mediated by autologous BM MNCs. Samples were dichotomized for the frequency of Tregs at baseline (low $\leq 50^{th}$ percentile, high $>50^{th}$ percentile). *p<0.05; ns: not significant.

FIG. 29 shows JNJ-957-mediated lysis of MM cells from BM samples from NDMM (n=9), daratumumab naïve RRMM (n=18) and daratumumab-refractory RRMM (n=13) patients after a 48-hour incubation. Data was depicted as mean ±SEM, *P* values were calculated using student *t*-test. ***P*<0.01

FIG. 30 shows that JNJ-957-mediated lysis of MM cells from bone marrow (BM) samples obtained from relapsed/refractory multiple myeloma patients (RRMM) (n=8) was augmented in samples from patients who had received daratumumab ("Dara exposed") when compared to samples from the same patients before initiation of daratumumab treatment ("Dara naïve"). Data was depicted as mean ±SEM; *P* values were calculated using a paired *t*-test. ns: not significant; **P*<0.05, ***P*<0.01.

FIG. 31 shows the percentage of Tregs in the sequential BM aspirates from RRMM patients before initiation of daratumumab (before dara) and at development of daratumumab refractory disease (dara exposed). ns: not significant.

FIG. 32 shows the percentage of $CD4^{+}$ cells in the sequential BM aspirates from RRMM patients before initiation of daratumumab (before dara) and at development of daratumumab refractory disease (dara exposed). ns: not significant.

FIG. 33 shows the percentage of $CD8^+$ T cells in the sequential BM aspirates from RRMM patients before initiation of daratumumab (before dara) and at development of daratumumab refractory disease (dara exposed).

FIG. 34 shows that JNJ-957-mediated lysis of RPMI8226 multiple myeloma cells using patient derived PB MNCs as effector cells was augmented by PB MNCs from patients who had received daratumumab ("PBMNCs during dara") when compared to samples from the same patients before initiation of daratumumab treatment ("PBMNCs dara naïve") (n=5). Data was depicted as mean ±SEM; *P* values were calculated using a paired *t*-test. ns: not significant; $*P<0.05$.

FIG. 35 shows the percentage of Tregs in PB-MNC samples from daratumumab naïve (before dara) and daratumumab refractory (during dara) RRMM patients.

FIG. 36 shows the percentage of $CD4^+$ T cells in PB-MNC samples from daratumumab naïve (before dara) and daratumumab refractory (during dara) RRMM patients. ns: not significant.

FIG. 37 shows the percentage of $CD8^+$ T cells in PB-MNC samples from daratumumab naïve (before dara) and daratumumab refractory (during dara) RRMM patients. ns: not significant.

FIG. 38 shows that the addition of daratumumab augmented JNJ-957-mediated MM cell lysis. BM mononuclear cells (MNC) from NDMM (n=8) patients were treated with JNJ-957 (0.032 – 0.8 µg/mL) alone or in combination with 10 µg/mL daratumumab for 48 hours. The observed (Obs) lysis levels of MM cells by JNJ-957 and daratumumab were compared to the expected (Exp) lysis levels, which were calculated with the assumption that the combinatorial effect is achieved by additive effects as indicated in methods. Black bars depict the group mean value ±SEM. *P* values were calculated using a paired student *t*-test. ns: not significant.

FIG. 39 shows that the addition of daratumumab augmented JNJ-957-mediated MM cell lysis. BM MNC of daratumumab naïve RRMM (n=17) patients were treated with JNJ-957 (0.032 – 0.8 µg/mL) alone or in combination with 10 µg/mL daratumumab for 48 hours. The observed (Obs) lysis levels of MM cells by JNJ-957 and daratumumab were compared to the expected (Exp) lysis levels, which were calculated with the assumption that the combinatorial effect is achieved by additive effects as indicated in methods. Black bars depict the group mean value ±SEM. *P* values were calculated using a paired student *t*-test. ns: not significant.

FIG. 40 shows that the addition of daratumumab augmented JNJ-957-mediated MM cell lysis. BM MNC of daratumumab refractory RRMM (n=14) patients were treated with JNJ-957 (0.032 – 0.8 µg/mL) alone or in combination with 10 µg/mL daratumumab for 48 hours. The observed (O) lysis levels of MM cells by JNJ-957 and daratumumab were compared to the expected (E) lysis levels, which were calculated with the assumption that the combinatorial effect

is achieved by additive effects as indicated in methods. Black bars depict the group mean value ±SEM. *P* values were calculated using a paired student *t*-test. JNJ-957 is referred to as JNJ-7957 in the Figure. Dara: daratumumab. ns: not significant.

FIG. 41 shows blinatumomab-mediated lysis of the Raji cell line, using sequential PB samples from 11 RRMM patients as effector cells (E:T of 10:1), which were obtained directly before initiation of daratumumab treatment (black, bottom lin) and during daratumumab treatment (grey, top line); median duration of treatment 7 months, range 2 – 14 months. Blinatumomoab-based cytotoxicity assay was performed after a 48-hour incubation of Raji cells with blinatumomab (0.01 – 10 μg/mL) in the presence of these PB-MNCs. Data represents mean ± SEM, experiments were performed in duplicate. The statistical significance (*P*-value) between the indicated groups was calculated using nonlinear regression analysis.

FIG. 42 shows a dose response of JNJ-957-mediated lysis of plasma, T cells and NK cells of BM-MNC cells obtained from six primary plasma cell leukemia (pPCL) patients. Percent lysis was measured at various antibody concentrations (0.0064 – 4.0 μg/mL) as indicated in the Figure. Top line: plasma cells; bottom line: overlapping line for T cells and NK cells. JNJ-957 is refereed to as JNJ-7957 in the Figure.

FIG. 43 shows anti-GPRC5DxCD3 antibody-mediated lysis of the MM cell line, using sequential PB samples from 11 RRMM patients as effector cells (E:T of 10:1), which were obtained directly before initiation of daratumumab treatment (bottom line) and during daratumumab treatment (top line); median duration of treatment 7 months, range 2 – 14 months. Blinatumomab-based cytotoxicity assay was performed after a 48-hour incubation of Raji cells with blinatumomab (0.01 – 10 μg/mL) in the presence of these PB-MNCs. Data represents mean ± SEM, experiments were performed in duplicate.

FIG. 44 shows that the addition of daratumumab was additive to the anti-GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody (JNJ-7564)-mediated MM cell lysis. BM MNC of daratumumab naïve RRMM (n=17) patients were treated with the anti-GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody (0.00128 – 0.8 μg/mL) alone or in combination with 0.1 μg/mL daratumumab for 48 hours. The observed (O) lysis levels of MM cells by the anti-GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody and daratumumab were compared to the expected (E) lysis levels, which were calculated with the assumption that the combinatorial effect is achieved by additive effects as indicated in methods. Black bars depict the group mean value ±SEM. *P* values were calculated using a paired student *t*-test. ns: not significant. Dara: daratumumab.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The disclosed methods may be understood more readily by reference to the following detailed description taken in connection with the accompanying figures, which form a part of this

disclosure. It is to be understood that the disclosed methods are not limited to the specific methods described and/or shown herein, and that the terminology used herein is for the purpose of describing particular embodiments by way of example only and is not intended to be limiting of the claimed methods. All patents, published patent applications and publications cited herein are incorporated by reference as if set forth fully herein.

As used herein, the singular forms "a," "an," and "the" include the plural.

Various terms relating to aspects of the description are used throughout the specification and claims. Such terms are to be given their ordinary meaning in the art unless otherwise indicated. Other specifically defined terms are to be construed in a manner consistent with the definitions provided herein.

"**About**" when used in reference to numerical ranges, cutoffs, or specific values means within an acceptable error range for the particular value as determined by one of ordinary skill in the art, which will depend in part on how the value is measured or determined, i.e., the limitations of the measurement system. Unless explicitly stated otherwise within the Examples or elsewhere in the Specification in the context of an assay, result or embodiment, "about" means within one standard deviation per the practice in the art, or a range of up to 5%, whichever is larger.

"**Antibodies**" is meant in a broad sense and includes immunoglobulin molecules including monoclonal antibodies including murine, human, humanized and chimeric monoclonal antibodies, antigen binding fragments, multispecific antibodies, such as bispecific, trispecific, tetraspecific etc., dimeric, tetrameric or multimeric antibodies, single chain antibodies, domain antibodies and any other modified configuration of the immunoglobulin molecule that comprises an antigen binding site of the required specificity. "Full length antibodies" are comprised of two heavy chains (HC) and two light chains (LC) inter-connected by disulfide bonds as well as multimers thereof (e.g. IgM). Each heavy chain is comprised of a heavy chain variable region (VH) and a heavy chain constant region (comprised of domains CH1, hinge, CH2 and CH3). Each light chain is comprised of a light chain variable region (VL) and a light chain constant region (CL). The VH and the VL regions may be further subdivided into regions of hypervariability, termed complementarity determining regions (CDR), interspersed with framework regions (FR). Each VH and VL is composed of three CDRs and four FR segments, arranged from amino-to-carboxy-terminus in the following order: FR1, CDR1, FR2, CDR2, FR3, CDR3 and FR4. Immunoglobulins may be assigned to five major classes, IgA, IgD, IgE, IgG and IgM, depending on the heavy chain constant domain amino acid sequence. IgA and IgG are further sub-classified as the isotypes IgA1, IgA2, IgG1, IgG2, IgG3 and IgG4. Antibody light chains of any vertebrate species may be assigned to one of two clearly distinct types, namely kappa (κ) and lambda (λ), based on the amino acid sequences of their constant domains.

"**Antigen binding fragment**" or "**antigen binding domain**" refers to a portion of an immunoglobulin molecule that binds an antigen. Antigen binding fragments may be synthetic, enzymatically obtainable or genetically engineered polypeptides and include the VH, the VL, the VH and the VL, Fab, F(ab')2, Fd and Fv fragments, domain antibodies (dAb) consisting of one VH domain or one VL domain, shark variable IgNAR domains, camelized VH domains, minimal recognition units consisting of the amino acid residues that mimic the CDRs of an antibody, such as FR3-CDR3-FR4 portions, the HCDR1, the HCDR2 and/or the HCDR3 and the LCDR1, the LCDR2 and/or the LCDR3. VH and VL domains may be linked together via a synthetic linker to form various types of single chain antibody designs where the VH/VL domains may pair intramolecularly, or intermolecularly in those cases when the VH and VL domains are expressed by separate single chain antibody constructs, to form a monovalent antigen binding site, such as single chain Fv (scFv) or diabody; described for example in Int. Patent Publ. Nos. WO1998/44001, WO1988/01649, WO1994/13804 and WO1992/01047.

"**BCMA**" refers to human B-cell maturation antigen, also known as CD269 or TNFRSF17 (UniProt Q02223). The extracellular domain of BCMA encompasses residues 1-54 of Q02223. Human BCMA comprises the amino acid sequence of **SEQ ID NO: 2**.

SEQ ID NO: 2

MLQMAGQCSQNEYFDSLLHACIPCQLRCSSNTPPLTCQRYCNASVTNSVKGTNAILWTC
LGLSLIISLAVFVLMFLLRKINSEPLKDEFKNTGSGLLGMANIDLEKSRTGDEIILPRGLE
YTVEECTCEDCIKSKPKVDSDHCFPLPAMEEGATILVTTKTNDYCKSLPAALSATEIEKS
ISAR

"**Bispecific**" refers to an antibody that specifically binds two distinct antigens or two distinct epitopes within the same antigen. The bispecific antibody may have cross-reactivity to other related antigens, for example to the same antigen from other species (homologs), such as human or monkey, for example *Macaca cynomolgus* (cynomolgus, cyno) or *Pan troglodytes*, or may bind an epitope that is shared between two or more distinct antigens.

"**Cancer**" refers to a broad group of various diseases characterized by the uncontrolled growth of abnormal cells in the body. Unregulated cell division and growth results in the formation of malignant tumors that invade neighboring tissues and may also metastasize to distant parts of the body through the lymphatic system or bloodstream. A "cancer" or "cancer tissue" can include a tumor.

"**CD123**" refers to human Interleukin-3 receptor subunit alpha (IR3RA) having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 57. The extracellular domain or CD123 spans residues 19-305 of SEQ ID NO: 57.

CD123 (SEQ ID NO: 57)

MVLLWLTLLLIALPCLLQTKEDPNPPITNLRMKAKAQQLTWDLNRNVTDIECVKDADYS
MPAVNNSYCQFGAISLCEVTNYTVRVANPPFSTWILFPENSGKPWAGAENLTCWIHDVD
FLSCSWAVGPGAPADVQYDLYLNVANRRQQYECLHYKTDAQGTRIGCRFDDISRLSSGS
QSSHILVRGRSAAFGIPCTDKFVVFSQIEILTPPNMTAKCNKTHSFMHWKMRSHFNRKFR
YELQIQKRMQPVITEQVRDRTSFQLLNPGTYTVQIRARERVYEFLSAWSTPQRFECDQEE
GANTRAWRTSLLIALGTLLALVCVFVICRRYLVMQRLFPRIPHMKDPIGDSFQNDKLVV
WEAGKAGLEECLVTEVQVVQKT

"**CD19**" refers to human B-lymphocyte antigen CD19 having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 58. The extracellular domain of CD19 spans residues 20-291 of SEQ ID NO: 58.

CD19 (SEQ ID NO: 58)

MPPPRLLFFLLFLTPMEVRPEEPLVVKVEEGDNAVLQCLKGTSDGPTQQLTWSRESPLKP
FLKLSLGLPGLGIHMRPLAIWLFIFNVSQQMGGFYLCQPGPPSEKAWQPGWTVNVEGSGE
LFRWNVSDLGGLGCGLKNRSSEGPSSPSGKLMSPKLYVWAKDRPEIWEGEPPCLPPRDSL
NQSLSQDLTMAPGSTLWLSCGVPPDSVSRGPLSWTHVHPKGPKSLLSLELKDDRPARDMW
VMETGLLLPRATAQDAGKYYCHRGNLTMSFHLEITARPVLWHWLLRTGGWKVSAVTLAYL
IFCLCSLVGILHLQRALVLRRKRKRMTDPTRRFFKVTPPPGSGPQNQYGNVLSLPTPTSG
LGRAQRWAAGLGGTAPSYGNPSSDVQADGALGSRSPPGVGPEEEEGEGYEEPDSEEDSEF
YENDSNLGQDQLSQDGSGYENPEDEPLGPEDEDSFSNAESYENEDEELTQPVARTMDFLS
PHGSAWDPSREATSLGSQSYEDMRGILYAAPQLRSIRGQPGPNHEEDADSYENMDNPDGP
DPAWGGGGRMGTWSTR

"**CD3**" refers to a human antigen which is expressed on T cells as part of the multimolecular T cell receptor (TCR) complex and which consists of a homodimer or heterodimer formed from the association of two or four receptor chains: CD3 epsilon, CD3 delta, CD3 zeta and CD3 gamma. Human CD3 epsilon comprises the amino acid sequence of **SEQ ID NO: 3. SEQ ID NO: 22** shows the extracellular domain of CD3 epsilon.

SEQ ID NO: 3

MQSGTHWRVLGLCLLSVGVWGQDGNEEMGGITQTPYKVSISGTTVILTCPQYPGSEILW
QHNDKNIGGDEDDKNIGSDEDHLSLKEFSELEQSGYYVCYPRGSKPEDANFYLYLRARV
CENCMEMDVMSVATIVIVDICITGGLLLLVYYWSKNRKAKAKPVTRGAGAGGRQRGQ
NKERPPPVPNPDYEPIRKGQRDLYSGLNQRRI

SEQ ID NO: 22

DGNEEMGGITQTPYKVSISGTTVILTCPQYPGSEILWQHNDKNIGGDEDDKNIGSDEDHL
SLKEFSELEQSGYYVCYPRGSKPEDANFYLYLRARVCENCMEMD

"**CD33**" refers to myeloid cell surface antigen CD33 having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 97. The extracellular domain of CD33 spans residues 18-259 of SEQ ID NO: 97.

CD33 (SEQ ID NO: 97)

MPLLLLLPLLWAGALAMDPNFWLQVQESVTVQEGLCVLVPCTFFHPIPYYDKNSPVHG
YWFREGAIISRDSPVATNKLDQEVQEETQGRFRLLGDPSRNNCSLSIVDARRRDNGSYFF
RMERGSTKYSYKSPQLSVHVTDLTHRPKILIPGTLEPGHSKNLTCSVSWACEQGTPPIFS
WLSAAPTSLGPRTTHSSVLIITPRPQDHGTNLTCQVKFAGAGVTTERTIQLNVTYVPQNP
TTGIFPGDGSGKQETRAGVVHGAIGGAGVTALLALCLCLIFFIVKTHRRKAARTAVGRN
DTHPTTGSASPKHQKKSKLHGPTETSSCSGAAPTVEMDEELHYASLNFHGMNPSKDTST
EYSEVRTQ

"**CD38**" refers to the human CD38 protein (UniProt accession no. P28907) (synonyms: ADP-ribosyl cyclase 1, cADPr hydrolase 1, cyclic ADP-ribose hydrolase 1). Human CD38 has an amino acid sequence as shown in SEQ ID NO: 1. CD38 is a single pass type II transmembrane protein with amino acid residues 1-21 representing the cytosolic domain, amino acid residues 22-42 representing the transmembrane domain, and residues 43-300 representing the extracellular domain.

SEQ ID NO: 1

MANCEFSPVSGDKPCCRLSRRAQLCLGVSILVLILVVVLAVVVPRWRQQWSGPGTTKRF
PETVLARCVKYTEIHPEMRHVDCQSVWDAFKGAFISKHPCNITEEDYQPLMKLGTQTVP
CNKILLWSRIKDLAHQFTQVQRDMFTLEDTLLGYLADDLTWCGEFNTSKINYQSCPDW
RKDCSNNPVSVFWKTVSRRFAEAACDVVHVMLNGSRSKIFDKNSTFGSVEVHNLQPEK
VQTLEAWVIHGGREDSRDLCQDPTIKELESIISKRNIQFSCKNIYRPDKFLQCVKNPEDSS
CTSEI

"**CH3 region**" or "**CH3 domain**" refers to the CH3 region of an immunoglobulin. The CH3 region of human IgG1 antibody corresponds to amino acid residues 341-446. However, the CH3 region may also be any of the other antibody isotypes as described herein.

"**Chimeric antigen receptor**" or "**CAR**" refers to engineered T cell receptors which graft a ligand or antigen specificity onto T cells (for example naïve T cells central memory T cells effector memory T cells or combinations thereof). CARs are also known as artificial T- cell receptors, chimeric T-cell receptors or chimeric immunoreceptors. CARs comprise an extracellular domain capable of binding to an antigen, a transmembrane domain and at least one intracellular domain. CAR intracellular domain comprises a polypeptide known to function as a domain that transmits a signal to cause activation or inhibition of a biological process in a cell. The transmembrane domain comprises any peptide or polypeptide known to span the cell membrane and that can function to link the extracellular and signaling domains. A chimeric

antigen receptor may optionally comprise a hinge domain which serves as a linker between the extracellular and transmembrane domains.

" **Combination**" means that two or more therapeutics are administered to a subject together in a mixture, concurrently as single agents or sequentially as single agents in any order.

"**Complementarity determining regions**" (CDR) are antibody regions that bind an antigen. CDRs may be defined using various delineations such as Kabat (Wu *et al. J Exp Med* 132: 211-50, 1970) (Kabat *et al.,* Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest, 5th Ed. Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md., 1991), Chothia (Chothia *et al.* J Mol Biol 196: 901-17, 1987), IMGT (Lefranc *et al. Dev Comp Immunol* 27: 55-77, 2003) and AbM (Martin and Thornton *J Bmol Biol* 263: 800-15, 1996). The correspondence between the various delineations and variable region numbering are described (see e.g. Lefranc *et al. Dev Comp Immunol* 27: 55-77, 2003; Honegger and Pluckthun, *J Mol Biol* 309:657-70, 2001; International ImMunoGeneTics (IMGT) database; Web resources, http://www_imgt_org). Available programs such as abYsis by UCL Business PLC may be used to delineate CDRs. The term "CDR", "HCDR1", "HCDR2", "HCDR3", "LCDR1", "LCDR2" and "LCDR3" as used herein includes CDRs defined by any of the methods described supra, Kabat, Chothia, IMGT or AbM, unless otherwise explicitly stated in the specification

"**Comprising**" is intended to include examples encompassed by the terms "consisting essentially of" and "consisting of"; similarly, the term "consisting essentially of" is intended to include examples encompassed by the term "consisting of." Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, throughout the description and the claims, the words "comprise", "comprising", and the like are to be construed in an inclusive sense as opposed to an exclusive or exhaustive sense; that is to say, in the sense of "including, but not limited to".

"**Enhance**" or "**enhanced**" refers to enhancement in one or more functions of a test molecule when compared to a control molecule or a combination of test molecules when compared to one or more control molecules. Exemplary functions that can be measured are tumor cell killing, T cell activation, relative or absolute T cell number, Fc-mediated effector function (e.g. ADCC, CDC and/or ADCP) or binding to an Fcγ receptor (FcγR) or FcRn. "Enhanced" may be an enhancement of about 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 100% or more, or a statistically significant enhancement.

"**Fc gamma receptor**" (**FcγR**) refers to well-known FcγRI, FcγRIIa, FcγRIIb or FcγRIII. Activating FcγR includes FcγRI, FcγRIIa and FcγRIII.

"**GPRC5D**" refers to human G-protein coupled receptor family C group 5 member D having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 98.

GPRC5D (SEQ ID NO: 98)

MYKDCIESTGDYFLLCDAEGPWGIILESLAILGIVVTILLLLAFLFLMRKIQDCSQWNVL
PTQLLFLLSVLGLFGLAFAFIIELNQQTAPVRYFLFGVLFALCFSCLLAHASNLVKLVRG
CVSFSWTTILCIAIGCSLLQIIIATEYVTLIMTRGMMFVNMTPCQLNVDFVVLLVYVLFL
MALTFFVSKATFCGPCENWKQHGRLIFITVLFSIIIWVVWISMLLRGNPQFQRQPQWDDP
VVCIALVTNAWVFLLLYIVPELCILYRSCRQECPLQGNACPVTAYQHSFQVENQELSRAR
DSDGAEEDVALTSYGTPIQPQTVDPTQECFIPQAKLSPQQDAGGV

"**Human antibody**" refers to an antibody that is optimized to have minimal immune response when administered to a human subject. Variable regions of human antibody are derived from human immunoglobulin sequences. If human antibody contains a constant region or a portion of the constant region, the constant region is also derived from human immunoglobulin sequences. Human antibody comprises heavy and light chain variable regions that are "derived from" sequences of human origin if the variable regions of the human antibody are obtained from a system that uses human germline immunoglobulin or rearranged immunoglobulin genes. Such exemplary systems are human immunoglobulin gene libraries displayed on phage, and transgenic non-human animals such as mice or rats carrying human immunoglobulin loci. "Human antibody" typically contains amino acid differences when compared to the immunoglobulins expressed in humans due to differences between the systems used to obtain the human antibody and human immunoglobulin loci, introduction of somatic mutations or intentional introduction of substitutions into the frameworks or CDRs, or both. Typically, "human antibody" is at least about 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical in amino acid sequence to an amino acid sequence encoded by human germline immunoglobulin or rearranged immunoglobulin genes. In some cases, "human antibody" may contain consensus framework sequences derived from human framework sequence analyses, for example as described in Knappik et al., (2000) J Mol Biol 296:57-86, or synthetic HCDR3 incorporated into human immunoglobulin gene libraries displayed on phage, for example as described in Shi et al., (2010) J Mol Biol 397:385-96, and in Int. Patent Publ. No. WO2009/085462. Antibodies in which at least one CDR is derived from a non-human species are not included in the definition of "human antibody".

"**Humanized antibody**" refers to an antibody in which at least one CDR is derived from non-human species and at least one framework is derived from human immunoglobulin sequences. Humanized antibody may include substitutions in the frameworks so that the frameworks may not be exact copies of expressed human immunoglobulin or human immunoglobulin germline gene sequences.

"**Isolated**" refers to a homogenous population of molecules (such as synthetic polynucleotides or a protein such as an antibody) which have been substantially separated and/or purified away from other components of the system the molecules are produced in, such as a recombinant cell, as well as a protein that has been subjected to at least one purification or

isolation step. "Isolated antibody" refers to an antibody that is substantially free of other cellular material and/or chemicals and encompasses antibodies that are isolated to a higher purity, such as to 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99% or 100% purity.

"**Monoclonal antibody**" refers to an antibody obtained from a substantially homogenous population of antibody molecules, i.e., the individual antibodies comprising the population are identical except for possible well-known alterations such as removal of C-terminal lysine from the antibody heavy chain or post-translational modifications such as amino acid isomerization or deamidation, methionine oxidation or asparagine or glutamine deamidation. Monoclonal antibodies typically bind one antigenic epitope. A bispecific monoclonal antibody binds two distinct antigenic epitopes. Monoclonal antibodies may have heterogeneous glycosylation within the antibody population. Monoclonal antibody may be monospecific or multispecific such as bispecific, monovalent, bivalent or multivalent.

"**Mutation**" refers to an engineered or naturally occurring alteration in a polypeptide or polynucleotide sequence when compared to a reference sequence. The alteration may be a substitution, insertion or deletion of one or more amino acids or polynucleotides.

"**Non-fixed combination**" refers to separate pharmaceutical compositions of the T cell redirecting therapeutic and the anti-CD38 antibody administered as separate entities either simultaneously, concurrently or sequentially with no specific intervening time limits, wherein such administration provides effective levels of the two compounds in the body of the subject.

"**Multispecific**" refers to an antibody that specifically binds at least two distinct antigens or at least two distinct epitopes within the same antigen. Multispecific antibody may bind for example two, three, four or five distinct antigens or distinct epitopes within the same antigen.

"**Pharmaceutical composition**" refers to composition that comprises an active ingredient and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

"**Pharmaceutically acceptable carrier**" or "**excipient**" refers to an ingredient in a pharmaceutical composition, other than the active ingredient, which is nontoxic to a subject.

"**Philadelphia chromosome**" or "Ph" refers to a well-known chromosomal translocation between chromosomes 9 and 22, resulting in the oncogenic BCR-ABL gene fusion with constitutively active tyrosine kinase activity. The translocation results in a portion of the BCR gene from chromosome 22q11 becoming fused with a portion of the ABL gene from chromosome 9q34, and is designated as t(9;22)(q34;q11) under the International System for Human Cytogenetic Nomenclature (ISCN). Depending on the precise location of the fusion, the molecular weight of the resulting fusion protein can range from 185 to 210 kDa. "Philadelphia chromosome" refers to all BCR-ABL fusion proteins formed due the (9;22)(q34;q11) translocation.

"**PSMA**" refers to human prostate specific membrane antigen having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 99. The extracellular domain spans residues 44 – 750 of SEQ ID NO: 99.

PSMA (SEQ ID NO: 99)

MWNLLHETDSAVATARRPRWLCAGALVLAGGFFLLGFLFGWFIKSSNEATNITPKHNM
KAFLDELKAENIKKFLYNFTQIPHLAGTEQNFQLAKQIQSQWKEFGLDSVELAHYDVLL
SYPNKTHPNYISIINEDGNEIFNTSLFEPPPPGYENVSDIVPPFSAFSPQGMPEGDLVYVNY
ARTEDFFKLERDMKINCSGKIVIARYGKVFRGNKVKNAQLAGAKGVILYSDPADYFAPG
VKSYPDGWNLPGGGVQRGNILNLNGAGDPLTPGYPANEYAYRRGIAEAVGLPSIPVHPI
GYYDAQKLLEKMGGSAPPDSSWRGSLKVPYNVGPGFTGNFSTQKVKMHIHSTNEVTRI
YNVIGTLRGAVEPDRYVILGGHRDSWVFGGIDPQSGAAVVHEIVRSFGTLKKEGWRPRR
TILFASWDAEEFGLLGSTEWAEENSRLLQERGVAYINADSSIEGNYTLRVDCTPLMYSLV
HNLTKELKSPDEGFEGKSLYESWTKKSPSPEFSGMPRISKLGSGNDFEVFFQRLGIASGRA
RYTKNWETNKFSGYPLYHSVYETYELVEKFYDPMFKYHLTVAQVRGGMVFELANSIVL
PFDCRDYAVVLRKYADKIYSISMKHPQEMKTYSVSFDSLFSAVKNFTEIASKFSERLQDF
DKSNPIVLRMMNDQLMFLERAFIDPLGLPDRPFYRHVIYAPSSHNKYAGESFPGIYDALF
DIESKVDPSKAWGEVKRQIYVAAFTVQAAAETLSEVA

"**Recombinant**" refers to DNA, antibodies and other proteins that are prepared, expressed, created or isolated by recombinant means when segments from different sources are joined to produce recombinant DNA, antibodies or proteins.

"**Reduce**" or "**reduced**" refers to a reduction in one or more functions of a test molecule when compared to a control molecule or a combination of test molecules when compared to one or more control molecules. Exemplary functions that can be measured are tumor cell killing, T cell activation, relative or absolute T cell number, Fc-mediated effector function (e.g. ADCC, CDC and/or ADCP) or binding to an Fcγ receptor (FcγR) or FcRn. "Reduced" may be a reduction of about 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80%, 90%, 100% or more, or a statistically significant enhancement.

"**rHuPh20"** refers to recombinant human hyalurodinase having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 105, which is a recombinant hyaluronidase (HYLENEX® recombinant) described in Int'l Pat. Pub. No. WO2004/078140.

rHuPH20 (SEQ ID NO: 105)

MGVLKFKHIFFRSFVKSSGVSQIVFTFLLIPCCLTLNFRAPPVIPNVPFLWAWNAPSEFCL
GKFDEPLDMSLFSFIGSPRINATGQGVTIFYVDRLGYYPYIDSITGVTVNGGIPQKISLQDH
LDKAKKDITFYMPVDNLGMAVIDWEEWRPTWARNWKPKDVYKNRSIELVQQQNVQLS
LTEATEKAKQEFEKAGKDFLVETIKLGKLLRPNHLWGYYLFPDCYNHHYKKPGYNGSC
FNVEIKRNDDLSWLWNESTALYPSIYLNTQQSPVAATLYVRNRVREAIRVSKIPDAKSPL
PVFAYTRIVFTDQVLKFLSQDELVYTFGETVALGASGIVIWGTLSIMRSMKSCLLLDNYM
ETILNPYIINVTLAAKMCSQVLCQEQGVCIRKNWNSSDYLHLNPDNFAIQLEKGGKFTVR

GKPTLEDLEQFSEKFYCSCYSTLSCKEKADVKDTDAVDVCIADGVCIDAFLKPPMETEEP
QIFYNASPSTLSATMFIVSILFLIISSVASL

"**Refractory**" refers to a cancer that is not amendable to surgical intervention and is initially unresponsive to therapy.

"**Relapsed**" refers to a cancer that responded to treatment but then returns.

"**Subject**" includes any human or nonhuman animal. "Nonhuman animal" includes all vertebrates, e.g., mammals and non-mammals, such as nonhuman primates, sheep, dogs, cats, horses, cows, chickens, amphibians, reptiles, etc. Except when noted, the terms "patient" or "subject" are used interchangeably.

"**T cell redirecting therapeutic**" refers to a molecule containing two or more binding regions, wherein one of the binding regions specifically binds a cell surface antigen (such as a tumor associated antigen) on a target cell or tissue and wherein a second binding region of the molecule specifically binds a T cell antigen (such as, CD3). This dual/multi-target binding ability recruit T cells to the target cell or tissue leading to the eradication of the target cell or tissue.

"**TMEFF2**" refers to human transmembrane protein with EGF like and two follistatin like domains 2, also called tomoregulin 2. The amino acid sequence of the full length human TMEFF2 is shown in **SEQ ID NO: 101**. The extracellular domain of TMEFF2 spans residues 40-374 of SEQ ID NO: 101

TMEFF2 (SEQ ID NO: 101)

MVLWESPRQCSSWTLCEGFCWLLLLPVMLLIVARPVKLAAFPTSLSDCQTPTGW
NCSGYDDRENDLFLCDTNTCKFDGECLRIGDTVTCVCQFKCNNDYVPVCGSNGESYQN
ECYLRQAACKQQSEILVVSEGSCATDAGSGSGDGVHEGSGETSQKETSTCDICQFGAEC
DEDAEDVWCVCNIDCSQTNFNPLCASDGKSYDNACQIKEASCQKQEKIEVMSLGRCQD
NTTTTTKSEDGHYARTDYAENANKLEESAREHHIPCPEHYNGFCMHGKCEHSINMQEPS
CRCDAGYTGQHCEKKDYSVLYVVPGPVRFQYVLIAAVIGTIQIAVICVVVLCITRKCPRS
NRIHRQKQNTGHYSSDNTTRASTRLI

"**Therapeutically effective amount**" refers to an amount effective, at doses and for periods of time necessary, to achieve a desired therapeutic result. A therapeutically effective amount may vary depending on factors such as the disease state, age, sex, and weight of the individual, and the ability of a therapeutic or a combination of therapeutics to elicit a desired response in the individual. Exemplary indicators of an effective therapeutic or combination of therapeutics that include, for example, improved well-being of the patient.

"**Treat**" or "treatment" refers to both therapeutic treatment and prophylactic or preventative measures, wherein the object is to prevent or slow down (lessen) an undesired physiological change or disorder. Beneficial or desired clinical results include alleviation of symptoms, diminishment of extent of disease, stabilized (i.e., not worsening) state of disease, delay or slowing of disease progression, amelioration or palliation of the disease state, and remission (whether partial or total), whether detectable or undetectable. "Treatment" can also mean prolonging survival as compared to expected survival if a subject was not receiving treatment. Those in need of treatment include those already with the condition or disorder as well as those prone to have the condition or disorder or those in which the condition or disorder is to be prevented.

"**Tumor cell**" or a "cancer cell" refers to a cancerous, pre-cancerous or transformed cell, either *in vivo*, *ex vivo*, or in tissue culture, that has spontaneous or induced phenotypic changes. These changes do not necessarily involve the uptake of new genetic material. Although transformation may arise from infection with a transforming virus and incorporation of new genomic nucleic acid, uptake of exogenous nucleic acid or it can also arise spontaneously or following exposure to a carcinogen, thereby mutating an endogenous gene. Transformation/cancer is exemplified by morphological changes, immortalization of cells, aberrant growth control, foci formation, proliferation, malignancy, modulation of tumor specific marker levels, invasiveness, tumor growth in suitable animal hosts such as nude mice, and the like, *in vitro*, *in vivo*, and *ex vivo*.

The numbering of amino acid residues in the antibody constant region throughout the specification is according to the EU index as described in Kabat et al., Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest, 5th Ed. Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD. (1991), unless otherwise explicitly stated. Antibody constant chain numbering can be found for example at ImMunoGeneTics website, at IMGT Web resources at IMGT Scientific charts.

The substitutions in the CH3 region are expressed as modified position(s) in the first CH3 domain of the first heavy chain/ modified position(s) in the second CH3 domain of the second heavy chain. For example, F405L/K409R refers to a F405L mutation in the first CH3 region and K09R mutation in the second CH3 region. L351Y_F405A_Y407V/T394W refers to L351Y, F40FA and Y407V mutations in the first CH3 region and T394W mutation in the second CH3 region. D399FHKRQ/K409AGRH refers to mutation in which D399 may be replaced by F, H, K R or Q, and K409 may be replaced by A, G, R or H.

Conventional one and three-letter amino acid codes are used herein as shown in **Table 1**.

Table 1.

Amino acid	Three-letter code	One-letter code

Alanine	Ala	A
Arginine	Arg	R
Asparagine	Asn	N
Aspartate	Asp	D
Cysteine	Cys	C
Glutamate	Gln	E
Glutamine	Glu	Q
Glycine	Gly	G
Histidine	His	H
Isoleucine	Ile	I
Leucine	Leu	L
Lysine	Lys	K
Methionine	Met	M
Phenylalanine	Phe	F
Proline	Pro	P
Serine	Ser	S
Threonine	Thr	T
Tryptophan	Trp	W
Tyrosine	Tyr	Y
Valine	Val	V

Combinations of anti-CD38 antibodies and T cell redirecting therapeutics and their uses

The invention is based, at least in part, on the finding that therapeutic agents JNJ-957 or a GPRC5DxCD3 antibody and the anti-CD38 antibody DARZALEX® (daratumumab), each of which mediate killing of multiple myeloma cells upon target engagement on the same cell did not antagonize each other in terms of competing to bind to or mechanism of action on MM cells or reciprocal downregulation of targets, and therefore are suitable to be used as a combination therapy. The invention is also based, at least in part, on the finding that prior treatment with DARZALEX® (daratumumab) augmented JNJ-957-mediated killing of multiple myeloma cells obtained from heavily treated relapsed/refractory multiple myeloma subjects. The invention is also based, at least in part, on the finding that DARZALEX® (daratumumab) augmented killing of tumor cells other than multiple myeloma cells by T cell redirecting therapeutics targeting non-multiple myeloma tumor cells. Hence combination of anti-CD38 antibodies with T cell redirecting therapeutics and/or pretreatment of subjects with anti-CD38 antibodies prior to administering T cell redirecting therapeutics can enhance anti-tumor efficacy of the monotherapies. Also given that cancers are typically heterogeneous diseases, portions of the cancer may exclusively have sufficient expression of one target vs. the other where combination therapy will aid deeper eradication of the disease.

CD38 is a multifunctional protein having function in receptor-mediated adhesion and signaling as well as mediating calcium mobilization via its ecto-enzymatic activity, catalyzing

formation of cyclic ADP-ribose (cADPR) and ADPR. CD38 mediates cytokine secretion and activation and proliferation of lymphocytes (Funaro *et al.*, J Immunol 145:2390-6, 1990; Terhorst *et al., Cell* 771-80, 1981; Guse *et al., Nature* 398:70-3, 1999). CD38, via its NAD glycohydrolase activity, also regulates extracellular NAD^+ levels, which have been implicated in modulating the regulatory T-cell compartment (Adriouch *et al., Microbes infect* 14:1284-92, 2012; Chiarugi *et al., Nature Reviews* 12:741-52, 2012). In addition to signaling via Ca^{2+}, CD38 signaling occurs via cross-talk with antigen-receptor complexes on T- and B-cells or other types of receptor complexes, e.g., MHC molecules, involving CD38 in several cellular responses, but also in switching and secretion of IgG1. It has been identified herein that an anti-CD38 antibody DARZALEX® (daratumumab) enhances the anti-tumor effect of T cell redirection therapeutics. While not wishing to be bound by any particular theory, it can be hypothesized that DARZALEX® (daratumumab) via its immunomodulatory activity in human subjects (*i.e.* reducing the number of immune suppressive Tregs, MDSCs and Bregs, increasing the number of $CD8^+$ T cells and the ratio of $CD8^+$ to Tregs, promoting $CD8^+$ central memory cell formation and increasing T cell clonality) may result in enhanced immune responses even in a subjects and therefore may facilitate T cell engagement of T cell redirecting therapeutics.

The disclosure provides a method of treating a cancer in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of an anti-CD38 antibody and a T cell redirecting therapeutic to the subject to treat the cancer.

The disclosure also provides a method of killing a tumor cell in a subject, comprising administering to the subject an anti-CD38 antibody and a T cell redirecting therapeutic that binds an antigen on the tumor cell for a time sufficient to kill the tumor cell.

The disclosure also provides a method of enhancing efficacy of a T cell redirecting therapeutic in a subject having a cancer, comprising administering to the subject an anti-CD38 antibody.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is administered prior to administering the T cell redirecting therapeutic.

The T cell redirecting therapeutic may be administered one day, two days, three days, four days, five days, six days, one week, two weeks, three weeks, one month, five weeks, six weeks, seven weeks, two months, three months, four months, five months, six months or longer prior to administering the anti-CD38 antibody.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic binds an antigen on a tumor cell.

In some embodiments, the antigen on the tumor cell is BCMA, GPRC5D, CD33, CD123, CD19, PSMA, TMEFF2, CD20, CD10, CD21, CD22, CD25, CD30, CD34, CD37, CD44v6, CD45, CD52, CD133, ROR1, B7-H6, B7-H3, HM1.24, SLAMF7, Fms-like tyrosine kinase 3 (FLT-3, CD135), chondroitin sulfate proteoglycan 4 (CSPG4, melanoma-associated chondroitin

sulfate proteoglycan) , epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR), Her2, Her3, IGFR, IL3R, fibroblast activating protein (FAP), CDCP1, Derlin1, Tenascin, frizzled 1-10, VEGFR2 (KDR/FLK1), VEGFR3 (FLT4, CD309), PDGFR-alpha (CD140a), PDGFR-beta (CD140b), endoglin, CLEC14, Tem1-8, or Tie2. Further exemplary antigens on the tumor cell include A33, CAMPATH-1 (CDw52), Carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA), Carboanhydrase IX (MN/CA IX), de2-7, EGFRvIII, EpCAM, Ep-CAM, folate-binding protein, G250, c-Kit (CD117), CSF1R (CD115) , HLA-DR, IGFR, IL-2 receptor, IL3R, MCSP (melanoma-associated cell surface chondroitin sulphate proteoglycane), Muc-1, prostate stem cell antigen (PSCA), prostate specific antigen (PSA), hK2, TAG-72 or a tumor cell neoantigen.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic binds BCMA, GPRC5D, CD33, CD123, CD19, PSMA, TMEFF2, CD20, CD22, CD25, CD52, ROR1, HM1.24, CD38 or SLAMF7.

.In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic binds CD3 epsilon (CD3ε).

In some embodiments, T cell redirecting therapeutic binds CD3.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic binds CD8, KI2L4, NKG2E, NKG2D, NKG2F, BTNL3, CD186, BTNL8, PD-1, CD195, or NKG2C. These antigens are more specific to $CD8^+$ T cells when compared to CD3 (see e.g. Int. Pat. Publ. No. WO2018/187215).

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises a CD3 binding domain comprising

a heavy chain complementarity determining region 1 (HCDR1) of SEQ ID NO: 33, a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 34, a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 35, a light chain complementarity determining region 1 (LCDR1) of SEQ ID NO: 36, a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 37 and a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 38; a heavy chain variable region (VH) of SEQ ID NO: 39 and a light chain variable region (VL) of SEQ ID NO: 40;

the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 74, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 75, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 76, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 77, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 78 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 79;

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 80 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 81;

the HCDR1, the HCDR2, the HCDR3, the LCDR1, the LCDR2 and the LCDR3 of a CD3 binding domain of SEQ ID NO: 53; or

the VH and the VL of the CD3 biding domain of SEQ ID NO: 53.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic binds BCMA.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises

a BCMA binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 23, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 24, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 25, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 26, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID

NO: 27 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 28, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 33, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 34, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 35, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 36, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 37 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 38; and/or the BCMA binding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 29 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 30, and the CD3 biding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 40.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic that binds BCMA comprises a first heavy chain (HC1) of SEQ ID NO: 31, a first light chain (LC1) of SEQ ID NO: 32, a second heavy chain (HC2) of SEQ ID NO: 41, and a second light chain (LC2) of SEQ ID NO: 42.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic that binds BCMA comprises ACTR cancer therapy by Seattle Genetics, AFM-26, ALLO-715, anti-BCMA allogenic CAR-T cell therapy by CRISPR Therapeutics, anti-BCMA CAR-T therapy by Sorrento Therapeutics, anti-CD19/BCMA CAR-T cell therapy by Hrain Biotechnology, BCMA CAR-T therapy by Chineo Med (Beijing), BCMA TAC-T cell therapy by Triumvira Immunologics, BCMA-CAR T cell therapy by Shanghai Unicar-Therapy Biomed, BCMA/CD3 antibody by Regeneron, CAR-NK cell therapies by NantKwest, CC-93629, CMD-505, CTX-4419, CYAD-211, HDP-101, HPN-217, P-BCMA-ALLO1, TNB-383B, bb-2121, AUTO-2, BCMA chimaeric antigen receptor therapy by Pregene, BCMA-CAR T cells by Shanghai Bioray Laboratory, BCMA-CAR-T cells by CARsgen Therapeutics, CAR-T/TCR-T cell immunotherapy by Shenzhen BinDeBio, ET-140, P-BCMA-101, REGN-5458, AMG-701, anti BCMA CAR-T cell therapy by Cellular Biomedicine Group, bb-21217, BI-836909, CC-93269, Descartes-08, IM-21, JNJ-64007957, MEDI-2228 or PF-06863135.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises any one of BCMA binding domains described in Int. Pat. Publ. No. WO2017/031104.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic binds GPRC5D.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises a GPRC5D binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 43, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 44, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 45, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 46, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 47 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 48, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 33, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 34, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 35, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 36, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 37 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 38; and/or the GPRC5D binding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 49 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 50, and the CD3 biding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO 40.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D comprises the HC1 of SEQ ID NO: 51, the LC1 of SEQ ID NO: 52, the HC2 of SEQ ID NO: 41, and the LC2 of SEQ ID NO: 42.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises GPRC5D antibodies by Eureka Therapeutics.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises any one of GPRC5D binding domains described in Int. Pat. Publ. No. WO2018/0037651.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic binds CD33.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises a CD33 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 84, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 85, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 86, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 87, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 88 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 89, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 74, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 75, the HCDR3 or SEQ ID NO: 76, the LCDR1 or SEQ ID NO: 77, the LCDR2 or SEQ ID NO: 78 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 79; and/or the CD33 binding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 90 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 91, and the CD3 biding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 80 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 81.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD33 comprises the HC1 of SEQ ID NO: 92, the LC1 of SEQ ID NO: 93, the HC2 of SEQ ID NO: 82 and the LC2 of SEQ ID NO: 83.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD33 comprises CAR-T/TCR-T cell immunotherapy by Shenzhen BinDeBio, AMG-330, AMV-564, JNJ-67571244, ICG-144, AMG-673, CD33 CAR-T therapyINXN 3004 by , Ziopharm, huCD33-BsAb, VOR-33, HMBD-004A, GEM-333, TGB-3550 or CD33.taNK.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic binds CD123.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises a CD123 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 94, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 95, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 96, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 9, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 10, and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 59, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 33, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 34, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 35, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 36, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 37 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 38; and/or the CD123 binding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 100 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 61, and the CD3 biding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 40.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD123 comprises the HC1 of SEQ ID NO: 102, the LC1 of SEQ ID NO: 63, the HC2 of SEQ ID NO: 41 and the LC2 of SEQ ID NO: 42.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD123 comprises acute myeloid leukaemia therapy by TheraVectys, APVO-437, anti-CD123 CAR-T cell therapy by Nanjing Legend Biotech, APVO-436, CD123 CAR-T cell therapy by Hebei Senlang Biotechnology, flotetuzumab, IM-23, JNJ-63709178, MB-102 by Mustang Bio, UCART-123, XmAb-14045 or CD3-CD123 bispecific T-cell engager by Sanofi.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises any one of CD123 binding domains described in Int. Pat. Publ. No. WO2016/036937.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic binds CD19.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises
a CD19 binding domain comprising the HCDR1, the HCDR2, the HCDR3, the LCDR1, the LCDR2 and the LCDR3 of the CD19 binding domain of SEQ ID NO: 53 and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1, the HCDR2, the HCDR3, the LCDR1, the LCDR2 and the LCDR3 of the CD3 binding domain of SEQ ID NO 53; and/or
the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 53.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19 comprises axicabtagene ciloleucel, blinatumomab, tisagenlecleucel-t, AMG-562, AUTO-1 CAR-T CD19 by Cellular Biomedicine Group, CD19 chimeric antigen receptor T-cell therapy by Ziopharm, CD19-CAR-T cell therapy by ioceltech Therapeutics, CD19-CAR-T cell therapy by Marino Biotechnology, CD19-CAR-T2 cell therapy by Guangdong Zhaotai InVivo, CD19/4-1BBL armored CAR T cell therapy by Juno Therapeutics, CSG-CD19, DI-B4, ET-190, GC-007F, GC-022, human CD19 T cell therapy by HRAIN Biotechnology, humanized anti-CD19 Control CAR (3rd Gen) by Kite Pharma, ICAR-19 CAR-T cells by Immune Cell Therapy, ICTCAR-003, iPD1 CD19 eCAR T cells by Marino Biotechnology, JWCAR029, PTG-01, PZ01, Senl_1904A, Senl_1904B, UCART-19, UWC-19, AUTO-3, BinD-19, CAR-T cell therapy by Shanghai Unicar-Therapy Biomed, CAR-T/TCR-T cell immunotherapy by Shenzhen BinDeBio, CD-19 CAR-T cell therapy by Miltenyi Biotec, CD19 CAR-T cells by Shanghai Unicar-Therapy Biomed, CD19-CAR T cell therapy by Takara Bio, CD19-CART by Shanghai Bioray Laboratory, CD19-targeted chimeric antigen receptor T-cells by Sinobioway, CD19/CD20 CAR-T cell therapy by Shanghai Longyao Biotechnology, CIK-CAR.CD19, ICTCAR-011, IM-19, JCAR-014, loncastuximab tesirine, MB-CART2019.1, OXS-1550, PBCAR-0191, PCAR-019, PCAR-119, Senl-001, TI-1007, XmAb-5871, inebilizumab, lisocabtagene maraleucel, XmAb-5574, 3rd generation CD19-CART cells + mbIL15 by Eden BioCell, A-329, ALLO-501, anti-CD19 anti-CD20 Bispecific CAR redirected autologous T-cells by Beijing Doing Biomedical

Co, anti-CD19 CAR NK cell therapy, by Allife Medical Science. anti-CD19/BCMA CAR-T cell therapy by Hrain Biotechnology ATA-2431, ATA-3219. AVA-008. CD19 CAR-T cell therapy by Celularity, CD19 chimeric antigen receptor T-cell therapy, 3rd generation by Ziopharm, CD19 dBiTE by Inovio, CD19 TCR-cell therapy by Bellicum, CD19-ATAC by Wilex, CD19/20 CAR-T therapy by Chineo Med (Beijing), CD19/CD22 dual targeting therapy by Eureka Therapeutics, chimeric antigen receptor T cell (CAR-T) therapies by Helix BioPharma, CMD-502, CTX-110, CYAD-04, CYAD-221, ET-019002, FT-596, FT-819, gamma-delta CAR-T therapy by TC Biopharm, ICTCAR-014, iDD-002, KITE-037, NI-2201, RB-1916, Senl_002, TAC01-CD19, TC-110, TC-310, TCB-003 or TI-7007.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic binds PSMA.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises a PSMA binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 54, the HCDR2 or SEQ ID NO: 55, the HCDR3 or SEQ ID NO: 56, the LCDR1 or SEQ ID NO: 9, the LCDR2 or SEQ ID NO: 10 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 59, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 33, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 34, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 35, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 36, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 37 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 38; and/or the PSMA binding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 60 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 61, and the CD3 biding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 40.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic that binds PSMA comprises the HC1 of SEQ ID NO: 62, the LC1 of SEQ ID NO: 63, the HC2 of SEQ ID NO: 41 and the LC2 of SEQ ID NO: 42.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic binds TMEFF2.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises a TMEFF2 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 64, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 65, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 66, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 67, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 68 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 69, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 74, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 75, the HCDR3 or SEQ ID NO: 76, the LCDR1 or SEQ ID NO: 77, the LCDR2 or SEQ ID NO: 78 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 79; and/or the TMEFF2 binding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 70 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 71, and the CD3 biding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 80 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 81.

In some embodiments, the T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds TMEFF2 comprises the HC1 of SEQ ID NO: 72, the LC1 of SEQ ID NO: 73, the HC2 of SEQ ID NO: 82 and the LC2 of SEQ ID NO: 83.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic binds CD20.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic binds CD22.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic binds CD25.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic binds CD52.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic binds ROR1.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic binds HM1.24.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic binds SLAMF7.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic is a multispecific antibody, a chimeric antigen receptor (CAR), or a T cell comprising the CAR.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic is the CAR.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic is the T cell expressing the CAR.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic is the multispecific antibody.

In some embodiments, the multispecific antibody is an IgG1, an IgG2, an IgG3 or an IgG4 isotype.

In some embodiments, the multispecific antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

In some embodiments, the multispecific antibody is an IgG2 isotype.

In some embodiments, the multispecific antibody is an IgG3 isotype.

In some embodiments, the multispecific antibody is an IgG4 isotype.

The multispecific antibody may be of any allotype. It is expected that allotype has no influence on properties of the multispecific antibodies, such as binding or Fc-mediated effector functions. Immunogenicity of therapeutic antibodies is associated with increased risk of infusion reactions and decreased duration of therapeutic response (Baert *et al.*, (2003) *N Engl J Med* 348:602-08). The extent to which therapeutic antibodies induce an immune response in the host may be determined in part by the allotype of the antibody (Stickler *et al.*, (2011) *Genes and Immunity* 12:213-21). Antibody allotype is related to amino acid sequence variations at specific locations in the constant region sequences of the antibody. **Table 2** shows select IgG1, IgG2 and IgG4 allotypes.

Table 2.

Allotype	Amino acid residue at position of diversity (residue numbering: EU Index)							
	IgG2		IgG4		IgG1			
	189	282	309	422	214	356	358	431
G2m(n)	T	M						
G2m(n-)	P	V						
G2m(n)/(n-)	T	V						
nG4m(a)			L	R				
G1m(17)					K	E	M	A

G1m(17,1)					K	D	L	A

In some embodiments, the multispecific antibody comprises one or more Fc substitutions that reduces binding of the multispecific antibody to a Fcγ receptor (FcγR). Substitutions that reduce binding of the multispecific antibody to the FcγR reduces the Fc effector functions such as ADCC, ADCP and/or CDC of the multispecific antibody. The specific substitutions may be made in comparison to the wild-type IgG1 of SEQ ID NO: 103 or the wild-type IgG4 of SEQ ID NO: 104.

In some embodiments, the one or more Fc substitutions is selected from the group consisting of F234A/L235A on IgG4, L234A/L235A on IgG1, V234A/G237A/ P238S/H268A/V309L/A330S/P331S on IgG2, F234A/L235A on IgG4, S228P/F234A/ L235A on IgG4, N297A on all Ig isotypes, V234A/G237A on IgG2, K214T/E233P/ L234V/L235A/G236-deleted/A327G/P331A/D365E/L358M on IgG1, H268Q/V309L/A330S/P331S on IgG2, S267E/L328F on IgG1, L234F/L235E/D265A on IgG1, L234A/L235A/G237A/P238S/H268A/A330S/P331S on IgG1, S228P/F234A/L235A/G237A/P238S on IgG4 and S228P/F234A/L235A/G236-deleted/G237A/P238S on IgG4, wherein residue numbering is according to the EU index.

In some embodiments, the one or more Fc substitutions is F234A/L235A on IgG4.

In some embodiments, the one or more Fc substitutions is L234A/L235A on IgG1.

In some embodiments, the one or more Fc substitutions is V234A/G237A/ P238S/H268A/V309L/A330S/P331S on IgG2.

In some embodiments, the one or more Fc substitutions is F234A/L235A on IgG4.

In some embodiments, the one or more Fc substitutions is S228P/F234A/ L235A on IgG4.

In some embodiments, the one or more Fc substitutions is N297A on all Ig isotypes.

In some embodiments, the one or more Fc substitutions is V234A/G237A on IgG2.

In some embodiments, the one or more Fc substitutions is K214T/E233P/ L234V/L235A/G236-deleted/A327G/P331A/D365E/L358M on IgG1.

In some embodiments, the one or more Fc substitutions is H268Q/V309L/A330S/P331S on IgG2.

In some embodiments, the one or more Fc substitutions is S267E/L328F on IgG1. In some embodiments, the one or more Fc substitutions is L234F/L235E/D265A on IgG1.

In some embodiments, the one or more Fc substitutions is L234A/L235A/G237A/P238S/H268A/A330S/P331S on IgG1.

In some embodiments, the one or more Fc substitutions is S228P/F234A/L235A/G237A/P238S on IgG4 and S228P/F234A/L235A/G236-deleted/G237A/P238S on IgG4.

In some embodiments, the multispecific antibody further comprises a S228P substitution.

In some embodiments, the multispecific antibody comprises one or more asymmetric substitutions in a first CH3 domain or in a second CH3 domain, or in both the first CH3 domain and the second CH3 domain.

In some embodiments, the one or more asymmetric substitutions is selected from the group consisting of F450L/K409R, wild-type/F409L_R409K, T366Y/F405A, T366W/F405W, F405W/Y407A, T394W/Y407T, T394S/Y407A, T366W/T394S, F405W/T394S and T366W/T366S_L368A_Y407V, L351Y_F405A_Y407V/T394W, T366I_K392M_T394W/F405A_Y407V, T366L_K392M_T394W/F405A_Y407V, L351Y_Y407A/T366A_K409F, L351Y_Y407A/T366V_K409F, Y407A/T366A_K409F and T350V_L351Y_F405A_Y407V/T350V_T366L_K392L_T394W.

In some embodiments, the one or more asymmetric substitutions is F450L/K409R.

In some embodiments, the one or more asymmetric substitutions is wild-type/F409L_R409K.

In some embodiments, the one or more asymmetric substitutions is T366Y/F405A.

In some embodiments, the one or more asymmetric substitutions is T366W/F405W.

In some embodiments, the one or more asymmetric substitutions is F405W/Y407A.

In some embodiments, the one or more asymmetric substitutions is T394W/Y407T.

In some embodiments, the one or more asymmetric substitutions is T394S/Y407A.

In some embodiments, the one or more asymmetric substitutions is T366W/T394S.

In some embodiments, the one or more asymmetric substitutions is F405W/T394S.

In some embodiments, the one or more asymmetric substitutions is T366W/T366S_L368A_Y407V.

In some embodiments, the one or more asymmetric substitutions is L351Y_F405A_Y407V/T394W.

In some embodiments, the one or more asymmetric substitutions is T366I_K392M_T394W/F405A_Y407V.

In some embodiments, the one or more asymmetric substitutions is T366L_K392M_T394W/F405A_Y407V.

In some embodiments, the one or more asymmetric substitutions is L351Y_Y407A/T366A_K409F.

In some embodiments, the one or more asymmetric substitutions is L351Y_Y407A/T366V_K409F.

In some embodiments, the one or more asymmetric substitutions is Y407A/T366A_K409F.

In some embodiments, the one or more asymmetric substitutions is T350V_L351Y_F405A_Y407V/T350V_T366L_K392L_T394W.

In some embodiments, the cancer is a hematological malignancy or a solid tumor.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is a multiple myeloma, a smoldering multiple myeloma, a monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance (MGUS), an acute lymphoblastic leukemia (ALL), a diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (DLBCL), a Burkitt's lymphoma (BL), a follicular lymphoma (FL), a mantle-cell lymphoma (MCL), Waldenstrom's macroglobulinema, a plasma cell leukemia, a light chain amyloidosis (AL), a precursor B-cell lymphoblastic leukemia, a precursor B-cell lymphoblastic leukemia, an acute myeloid leukemia (AML), a myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS), a chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL), a B cell malignancy, a chronic myeloid leukemia (CML), a hairy cell leukemia (HCL), a blastic plasmacytoid dendritic cell neoplasm, Hodgkin's lymphoma, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, a marginal zone B-cell lymphoma (MZL), a mucosa-associated lymphatic tissue lymphoma (MALT), plasma cell leukemia , anaplastic large-cell lymphoma (ALCL), leukemia or lymphoma.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is the multiple myeloma.

In some embodiments, the multiple myeloma is a newly diagnosed multiple myeloma.

In some embodiments, the multiple myeloma is a relapsed or a refractory multiple myeloma.

In some embodiments, the multiple myeloma is a high-risk multiple myeloma. Subjects with high-risk multiple myeloma are known to relapse early and have poor prognosis and outcome. Subjects can be classified as having high-risk multiple myeloma is they have one or more of the following cytogenetic abnormalities: t(4;14)(p16;q32), t(14;16)(q32;q23), del17p, 1qAmp, t(4;14)(p16;q32) and t(14;16)(q32;q23), t(4;14)(p16;q32) and del17p, t(14;16)(q32;q23) and del17p, or t(4;14)(p16;q32), t(14;16)(q32;q23) and del17p.

In some embodiments, the subject having the high-risk multiple myeloma has one or more chromosomal abnormalities comprising: t(4;14)(p16;q32), t(14;16)(q32;q23), del17p, 1qAmp, t(4;14)(p16;q32) and t(14;16)(q32;q23), t(4;14)(p16;q32) and del17p, t(14;16)(q32;q23) and del17p; or t(4;14)(p16;q32), t(14;16)(q32;q23) and del17p, or any combination thereof.

Various qualitative and/or quantitative methods may be used to determine relapse or refractory nature of the disease. Symptoms that may be associated are for example a decline or plateau of the well-being of the patient or re-establishment or worsening of various symptoms associated with solid tumors, and/or the spread of cancerous cells in the body from one location to other organs, tissues or cells.

The cytogenetic abnormalities can be detected for example by fluorescent in situ hybridization (FISH). In chromosomal translocations, an oncogene is translocated to the IgH region on chromosome 14q32, resulting in dysregulation of these genes. t(4;14)(p16;q32) involves translocation of fibroblast growth factor receptor 3 (FGFR3) and multiple myeloma SET domain containing protein (MMSET) (also called WHSC1/NSD2), and t(14;16)(q32;q23) involves translocation of the MAF transcription factor C-MAF. Deletion of 17p (del17p) involves loss of the p53 gene locus.

In some embodiments, the multiple myeloma is relapsed or refractory to treatment with the anti-CD38 antibody, lenalinomide, bortezomib, pomalidomide, carfilzomib, elotozumab, ixazomib, melphalan or thalidomide, or any combination thereof.

In some embodiments, the multiple myeloma is relapsed or refractory to treatment with the anti-CD38 antibody. In some embodiments, the multiple myeloma is relapsed or refractory to treatment with lenalinomide. In some embodiments, the multiple myeloma is relapsed or refractory to treatment with bortezomib. In some embodiments, the multiple myeloma is relapsed or refractory to treatment with pomalidomide. In some embodiments, the multiple myeloma is relapsed or refractory to treatment with carfilzomib. In some embodiments, the multiple myeloma is relapsed or refractory to treatment with elotozumab. In some embodiments, the multiple myeloma is relapsed or refractory to treatment with ixazomib. In some embodiments, the multiple myeloma is relapsed or refractory to treatment with melphalan. In some embodiments, the multiple myeloma is relapsed or refractory to treatment with or thalidomide.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is the AML.

In some embodiments, the AML is AML with at least one genetic abnormality, AML with multilineage dysplasia, therapy-related AML, undifferentiated AML, AML with minimal maturation, AML with maturation, acute myelomonocytic leukemia, acute monocytic leukemia, acute erythroid leukemia, acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, acute basophilic leukemia, acute panmyelosis with fibrosis or myeloid sarcoma.

In some embodiments, the AML is AML with at least one genetic abnormality. In some embodiments, the AML is AML with multilineage dysplasia. In some embodiments, the AML is therapy-related AML. In some embodiments, the AML is undifferentiated AML. In some embodiments, the AML is AML with minimal maturation. In some embodiments, the AML is AML with maturation. In some embodiments, the AML is acute myelomonocytic leukemia. In some embodiments, the AML is acute monocytic leukemia. In some embodiments, the AML is acute erythroid leukemia. In some embodiments, the AML is acute megakaryoblastic leukemia. In some embodiments, the AML is acute basophilic leukemia. In some embodiments, the AML is acute panmyelosis with fibrosis. In some embodiments, the AML is myeloid sarcoma.

In some embodiments, the at least one genetic abnormality is a translocation between chromosomes 8 and 21, a translocation or an inversion in chromosome 16, a translocation between chromosomes 15 and 17, changes in chromosome 11, or mutation in fms-related tyrosine kinase 3 (FLT3), nucleophosmin (NPM1), isocitrate dehydrogenase 1(IDH1), isocitrate dehydrogenase 2 (IDH2), DNA (cytosine-5)-methyltransferase 3 (DNMT3A), CCAAT/enhancer binding protein alpha (CEBPA), U2 small nuclear RNA auxiliary factor 1(U2AF1), enhancer of zeste 2 polycomb repressive complex 2 subunit (EZH2), structural maintenance of chromosomes 1A (SMC1A) or structural maintenance of chromosomes 3 (SMC3).

In some embodiments, the at least one genetic abnormality is the translocation between chromosomes 8 and 21. In some embodiments, the at least one genetic abnormality is the translocation or an inversion in chromosome 16. In some embodiments, the at least one genetic abnormality is the translocation between chromosomes 15 and 17. In some embodiments, the at least one genetic abnormality is changes in chromosome 11. In some embodiments, the at least one genetic abnormality is the mutation in fms-related tyrosine kinase 3 (FLT3). In some embodiments, the at least one genetic abnormality is the mutation in nucleophosmin (NPM1). In some embodiments, the at least one genetic abnormality is the mutation in isocitrate dehydrogenase 1(IDH1). In some embodiments, the at least one genetic abnormality is the mutation in isocitrate dehydrogenase 2 (IDH2). In some embodiments, the at least one genetic abnormality is the mutation in DNA (cytosine-5)-methyltransferase 3 (DNMT3A). In some embodiments, the at least one genetic abnormality is the mutation in CCAAT/enhancer binding protein alpha (CEBPA). In some embodiments, the at least one genetic abnormality is the mutation in U2 small nuclear RNA auxiliary factor 1(U2AF1). In some embodiments, the at least one genetic abnormality is the mutation in enhancer of zeste 2 polycomb repressive complex 2 subunit (EZH2). In some embodiments, the at least one genetic abnormality is the mutation in structural maintenance of chromosomes 1A (SMC1A). In some embodiments, the at least one genetic abnormality is the mutation in structural maintenance of chromosomes 3 (SMC3).

In some embodiments, the at least one genetic abnormality is a translocation t(8; 21)(q22; q22), an inversion inv(16)(p13; q22), a translocation t(16; 16)(p13; q22), a translocation t(15; 17)(q22; q12), a mutation FLT3-ITD, mutations R132H or R100Q/R104V/F108L/R119Q/I130V in IDH1 or mutations R140Q or R172 in IDH2.

In some embodiments, the at least one genetic abnormality is the translocation t(8; 21)(q22; q22). In some embodiments, the at least one genetic abnormality is the inversion inv(16)(p13; q22). In some embodiments, the at least one genetic abnormality is the translocation t(16; 16)(p13; q22). In some embodiments, the at least one genetic abnormality is the translocation t(15; 17)(q22; q12). In some embodiments, the at least one genetic abnormality

is the mutation FLT3-ITD. In some embodiments, the at least one genetic abnormality is the mutation R132H in IDH1. In some embodiments, the at least one genetic abnormality is the mutation R100Q/R104V/F108L/R119Q/I130V in IDH1. In some embodiments, the at least one genetic abnormality is the mutation R140Q in IDH2. In some embodiments, the at least one genetic abnormality is the mutation R172 in IDH2.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is the ALL.

In some embodiments, the ALL is B-cell lineage ALL, T-cell lineage ALL, adult ALL or pediatric ALL.

In some embodiments, the ALL is B-cell lineage ALL. In some embodiments, the ALL is T-cell lineage ALL. In some embodiments, the ALL is adult ALL. In some embodiments, the ALL is pediatric ALL.

In some embodiments, the subject with ALL has a Philadelphia chromosome or is resistant or has acquired resistance to treatment with a BCR-ABL kinase inhibitor.

In some embodiments, the subject with ALL has the Philadelphia chromosome. In some embodiments, the subject with ALL is resistant or has acquired resistance to treatment with a BCR-ABL kinase inhibitor.

The Ph chromosome is present in about 20% of adults with ALL and a small percentage of children with ALL and is associated with poor prognosis. At a time of relapse, patients with Ph+ positive ALL may be on tyrosine kinase inhibitor (TKI) regimen and may have therefore become resistant to the TKI. The anti-CD38 antibodies may thus be administered to a subject who has become resistant to selective or partially selective BCR-ABL inhibitors. Exemplary BCR-ABL inhibitors are for example imatinib, dasatinib, nilotinib, bosutinib, ponatinib, bafetinib, saracatinib, tozasertib or danusertib.

Other chromosomal rearrangements identified in B-lineage ALL patients are t(v;11q23) (MLL rearranged), t(1;19)(q23;p13.3); TCF3-PBX1 (E2A-PBX1), t(12;21)(p13;q22); ETV6-RUNX1 (TEL-AML1) and t(5;14)(q31;q32); IL3-IGH.

In some embodiments, the subject has ALL with t(v;11q23) (MLL rearranged), t(1;19)(q23;p13.3); TCF3-PBX1 (E2A-PBX1), t(12;21)(p13;q22); ETV6-RUNX1 (TEL-AML1) or t(5;14)(q31;q32); IL3-IGH chromosomal rearrangement.

Chromosomal rearrangements can be identified using well known methods, for example fluorescent in situ hybridization, karyotyping, pulsed field gel electrophoresis, or sequencing.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is the smoldering multiple myeloma.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is the MGUS.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is the ALL.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is the DLBLC.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is the BL.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is the FL.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is the MCL.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is Waldenstrom's macroglobulinema.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is the plasma cell leukemia.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is the AL.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is the precursor B-cell lymphoblastic leukemia.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is the precursor B-cell lymphoblastic leukemia.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is the myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS).

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is the CLL.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is the B cell malignancy.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is the CML.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is the HCL.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is the blastic plasmacytoid dendritic cell neoplasm.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is Hodgkin's lymphoma.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is the MZL.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is the MALT.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is the plasma cell leukemia.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is the ALCL.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is leukemia.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is lymphoma.

In some embodiments, the solid tumor is a prostate cancer, a lung cancer, a non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), a liver cancer, a cervical cancer, a colon cancer, a breast cancer, an ovarian cancer, an endometrial cancer, a pancreatic cancer, a melanoma, an esophageal cancer, a gastric cancer, a stomach cancer, a renal carcinoma, a bladder cancer, a hepatocellular carcinoma, a renal cell carcinoma, an urothelial carcinoma, a head and neck cancer, a glioma, a glioblastoma, a colorectal cancer, a thyroid cancer, epithelial cancers, adenocarcinomas or advanced solid tumors.

In some embodiments, the solid tumor is the prostate cancer.

In some embodiments, the solid tumor is the lung cancer.

In some embodiments, the solid tumor is the non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC).

In some embodiments, the solid tumor is the liver cancer.

In some embodiments, the solid tumor is the cervical cancer.

In some embodiments, the solid tumor is the colon cancer.

In some embodiments, the solid tumor is the breast cancer.

In some embodiments, the solid tumor is the ovarian cancer.

In some embodiments, the solid tumor is the endometrial cancer.

In some embodiments, the solid tumor is the pancreatic cancer.

In some embodiments, the solid tumor is the melanoma.

In some embodiments, the solid tumor is the esophageal cancer.

In some embodiments, the solid tumor is the gastric cancer.

In some embodiments, the solid tumor is the stomach cancer.

In some embodiments, the solid tumor is the renal carcinoma.

In some embodiments, the solid tumor is the bladder cancer.

In some embodiments, the solid tumor is the hepatocellular carcinoma.

In some embodiments, the solid tumor is the renal cell carcinoma.

In some embodiments, the solid tumor is the urothelial carcinoma.

In some embodiments, the solid tumor is the head and neck cancer.

In some embodiments, the solid tumor is the glioma.

In some embodiments, the solid tumor is the glioblastoma.

In some embodiments, the solid tumor is the colorectal cancer.

In some embodiments, the solid tumor is the thyroid cancer.

In some embodiments, the solid tumor is epithelial cancers.

In some embodiments, the solid tumor is adenocarcinomas.

In some embodiments, the solid tumor is advanced solid tumors.

In some embodiments, the prostate cancer is a relapsed, a refractory, a malignant or a castration resistant prostate cancer, or any combination thereof.

In some embodiments, the prostate cancer is a relapsed prostate cancer. In some embodiments, the prostate cancer is a refractory prostate cancer. In some embodiments, the prostate cancer is a malignant prostate cancer. In some embodiments, the prostate cancer is a castration resistant prostate cancer.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 6, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 7, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 8, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 9, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 10 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 11.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 4 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 5.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HC of SEQ ID NO: 12 and the LC of SEQ ID NO: 13.

Other anti-CD38 antibodies used in the methods of the invention may be known antibodies, such as mAb003 comprising the VH and the VL sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 14 and 15, respectively and described in U.S. Pat. No. 7,829,673. The VH and the VL of mAb003 may be expressed as IgG1/κ; mAb024 comprising the VH and the VL sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 16 and 17, respectively, described in U.S. Pat. No. 7,829,673. The VH and the VL of mAb024 may be expressed as IgG1/κ; MOR-202 (MOR-03087) comprising the VH and the VL sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 18 and 19, respectively, described in US. Pat. No. 8,088,896. The VH and the VL of MOR-202 may be expressed as IgG1/κ; or isatuximab; comprising the VH and the VL sequences of SEQ ID NOs: 20 and 21, respectively, described in U.S. Pat. No. 8,153,765. The VH and the VL of Isatuximab may be expressed as IgG1/κ.

SEQ ID NO: 4 (Daratumumab VH)
EVQLLESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAVSGFTFNSFAMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSAISGSGGGT
YYADSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYFCAKDKILWFGEPVFDYWGQGT
LVTVSS

SEQ ID NO: 5 (Daratumumab VL)
EIVLTQSPATLSLSPGERATLSCRASQSVSSYLAWYQQKPGQAPRLLIYDASNRATGIPAR
FSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLEPEDFAVYYCQQRSNWPPTFGQGTKVEIK

SEQ ID NO: 6 (Daratumumab HCDR1)
SFAMS

SEQ ID NO: 7 (Daratumumab HCDR2)
AISGSGGGTYYADSVKG

SEQ ID NO: 8 (Daratumumab HCDR3)
DKILWFGEPVFDY

SEQ ID NO: 9 (Daratumumab LCDR1)
RASQSVSSYLA

SEQ ID NO: 10 (Daratumumab LCDR2)

DASNRAT

SEQ ID NO: 11 (Daratumumab LCDR3)
QQRSNWPPTF

SEQ ID NO: 12 (Daratumumab HC)
EVQLLESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAVSGFTFNSFAMSWVRQAPGKGLEWVSAISGSGGGT
YYADSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYFCAKDKILWFGEPVFDYWGQGT
LVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFP
AVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKRVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPA
PELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTK
PREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVY
TLPPSREEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSK
LTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK

SEQ ID NO: 13 (Daratumumab LC)
EIVLTQSPATLSLSPGERATLSCRASQSVSSYLAWYQQKPGQAPRLLIYDASNRATGIPAR
FSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLEPEDFAVYYCQQRSNWPPTFGQGTKVEIKRTVAAPSVFIFPPSDE
QLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSTYSLSSTLTLS
KADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC

SEQ ID NO: 14
QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGSSVKVSCKASGGTFSSYAFSWVRQAPGQGLEWMGRVIPFLGIA
NSAQKFQGRVTITADKSTSTAYMDLSSLRSEDTAVYYCARDDIAALGPFDYWGQGTLV
TVSSAS

SEQ ID NO: 15
DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITCRASQGISSWLAWYQQKPEKAPKSLIYAASSLQSGVPS
RFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYYCQQYNSYPRTFGQGTKVEIK

SEQ ID NO: 16
EVQLVQSGAEVKKPGESLKISCKGSGYSFSNYWIGWVRQMPGKGLEWMGIIYPHDSDA
RYSPSFQGQVTFSADKSISTAYLQWSSLKASDTAMYYCARHVGWGSRYWYFDLWGRG
TLVTVSS

SEQ ID NO: 17

EIVLTQSPATLSLSPGERATLSCRASQSVSSYLAWYQQKPGQAPGLLIYDASNRASGIPAR FSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLEPEDFAVYYCQQRSNWPLTFGGGTKVEIK

SEQ ID NO: 18

QVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYYMNWVRQAPGKGLEWVSGISGDPSNT YYADSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARDLPLVYTGFAYWGQGTL VTVSS

SEQ ID NO: 19

DIELTQPPSVSVAPGQTARISCSGDNLRHYYVYWYQQKPGQAPVLVIYGDSKRPSGIPER FSGSNSGNTATLTISGTQAEDEADYYCQTYTGGASLVFGGGTKLTVLGQ

SEQ ID NO 20:

QVQLVQSGAEVAKPGTSVKLSCKASGYTFTDYWMQWVKQRPGQGLEWIGTIYPGDGD TGYAQKFQGKATLTADKSSKTVYMHLSSLASEDSAVYYCARGDYYGSNSLDYWGQGT SVTVSS

SEQ ID NO: 21:

DIVMTQSHLSMSTSLGDPVSITCKASQDVSTVVAWYQQKPGQSPRRLIYSASYRYIGVPD RFTGSGAGTDFTFTISSVQAEDLAVYYCQQHYSPPYTFGGGTKLEIK

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody comprises

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 14 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 15;

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 16 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 17;

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 18 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 19; or

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 20 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 21.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

In some embodiments, the T-cell redirecting therapeutic is a BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody, a GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody, a CD33xCD3 bispecific antibody, a CD19xCD3 bispecific antibody, a CD123xCD3 bispecific antibody, a PSMAxCD3 bispecific antibody, or a TMEFF2xCD3 bispecific antibody.

In some embodiments, the T-cell redirecting therapeutic is the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody.

In some embodiments, the T-cell redirecting therapeutic is the GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody.

In some embodiments, the T-cell redirecting therapeutic is the CD33xCD3 bispecific antibody,

In some embodiments, the T-cell redirecting therapeutic is the CD19xCD3 bispecific antibody.

In some embodiments, the T-cell redirecting therapeutic is the CD123xCD3 bispecific antibody.

In some embodiments, the T-cell redirecting therapeutic is the PSMAxCD3 bispecific antibody.

In some embodiments, the T-cell redirecting therapeutic is the TMEFF2xCD3 bispecific antibody.

In some embodiments, the method further comprises administering to the subject one or more anti-cancer therapies.

In some embodiments, the one or more anti-cancer therapies is selected from the group consisting of an autologous stem cell transplant (ASCT), radiation, surgery, a chemotherapeutic agent, an immunomodulatory agent and a targeted cancer therapy.

In some embodiments, the one or more anti-cancer therapies is the autologous stem cell transplant (ASCT). In some embodiments, the one or more anti-cancer therapies is radiation. In some embodiments, the one or more anti-cancer therapies is surgery. In some embodiments, the one or more anti-cancer therapies is the chemotherapeutic agent. In some embodiments, the one or more anti-cancer therapies is the immunomodulatory agent. In some embodiments, the one or more anti-cancer therapies is targeted cancer therapy.

In some embodiments, the one or more anti-cancer therapies is selected from the group consisting of lenalidomide, thalidomide, pomalidomide, bortezomib, carfilzomib, elotozumab, ixazomib, melphalan, dexamethasone, vincristine, cyclophosphamide, hydroxydaunorubicin, prednisone, rituximab, imatinib, dasatinib, nilotinib, bosutinib, ponatinib, bafetinib, saracatinib, tozasertib or danusertib, cytarabine, daunorubicin, idarubicin, mitoxantrone, hydroxyurea, decitabine, cladribine, fludarabine, topotecan, etoposide 6-thioguanine, corticosteroid, methotrexate, 6-mercaptopurine, azacitidine, arsenic trioxide and all-trans retinoic acid, or any combination thereof.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is administered at a dose of between about 8 mg/kg and about 16 mg/kg.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising between about 20 mg/mL to about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody in about 25 mM acetic acid, about 60 mM sodium chloride, about 140 mannitol and about 0.04% w/v polysorbate-20 (PS-20); at pH about 5.5.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 30,000 U of rHuPH20.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20.

In some embodiments, the -CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising
between about 5 mM and about 15 mM histidine;
between about 100 mM and about 300 mM sorbitol;
between about 0.01% w/v and about 0.04 % w/v PS-20; and
between about 1 mg/mL and about 2 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.5-5.6.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising
about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody;
about 30,000 U of rHuPH20;
about 10 mM histidine;
about 300 mM sorbitol;
about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and
about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising
about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody;
about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20;
about 10 mM histidine;
about 300 mM sorbitol;
about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and
about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

Combinations of anti-CD38 antibodies and BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibodies

The disclosure also provides a method of treating a cancer in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody and an anti-CD38 antibody to the subject to treat the cancer.

The disclosure also provides a method of treating a cancer in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody to the

subject to treat the cancer, wherein the subject has been treated with an anti-CD38 antibody prior to administering the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody.

The disclosure also provides a method of treating a cancer in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody to the subject to treat the cancer, wherein the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with a prior anti-cancer therapeutic.

T cell redirecting therapeutics such as BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibodies such as JNJ-957 redirect T cells to the BCMA-positive tumor cells such as multiple myeloma cells, which is followed by perforin/granzyme release or activation of the FASL/FAS pathway, and ultimately death of the BCMA-positive tumor cell death. Efficacy of the T cell redirecting therapeutics such as BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibodies may hence be influenced by the availability and activity of the recruited T cells as well as possible modulated expression of a tumor associated antigen such as BCMA on tumor cells.

In some embodiments, the cancer is a BCMA expressing cancer.

B-cell maturation antigen (BCMA) is a cell membrane bound tumor necrosis factor receptor family member involved in differentiation of B-cells to plasma cells. Expression of BCMA is restricted to the B-cell lineage where it is predominantly expressed in the interfollicular region of germinal centers and on differentiated plasma cells and plasmablasts. BCMA is virtually absent on naïve and memory B cells (Tai and Anderson, Immunotherapy 7: 1187-99, 2015).

In some embodiments, the cancer is a hematologic malignancy.

In some embodiments, the cancer is a multiple myeloma, a smoldering myeloma, a monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance (MGUS), a B-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia, a diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, a Burkitt's lymphoma, a follicular lymphoma, a mantle-cell lymphoma, Waldenstrom's macroglobulinema, plasma cell leukemia, light chain amyloidosis or non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. An experienced physician makes the cancer diagnosis.

In some embodiments, the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with the anti-CD38 antibody or lenalinomide, or a combination thereof.

In some embodiments, the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with the anti-CD38 antibody. In some embodiments, the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with lenalinomide.

In some embodiments, the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with a prior anti-cancer therapeutic, such as a therapeutic used to treat multiple myeloma or other hematological malignancies.

In some embodiments, the subject is refractory or relapsed to treatment with THALOMID® (thalidomide), REVLIMID® (lenalidomide), POMALYST® (pomalidomide), VELCADE® (bortezomib), NINLARO (ixazomib), KYPROLIS® (carfilzomib), FARADYK® (panobinostat), AREDIA® (pamidronate), ZOMETA® (zoledronic acid), DARZALEX® (daratumumab), elotozumab or melphalan.

In some embodiments, the subject is relapsed to treatment with DARZALEX® (daratumumab).

In some embodiments, the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody and the anti-CD38 antibody are antigen binding fragments. Exemplary antigen binding fragments are Fab, F(ab')2, Fd and Fv fragments.

In some embodiments, the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody is chimeric, humanized or human.

In some embodiments, the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody is an IgG1, an IgG2, an IgG3 or an IgG4 isotype.

In some embodiments, the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody is an IgG4 isotype.

In some embodiments, the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody comprises a BCMA binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 23, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 24, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 25, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 26, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 27 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 28 and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 33, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 34, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 35, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 36, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 37 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 38.

In some embodiments, the BCMA binding domain comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 29 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 30 and the CD3 biding domain comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 40.

In some embodiments, the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody is an IgG4 isotype and comprises phenylalanine at position 405 and arginine at position 409 in a first heavy chain (HC1) and leucine at position 405 and lysine at position 409 in a second heavy chain (HC2), wherein residue numbering is according to the EU Index.

In some embodiments, the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody further comprises proline at position 228, alanine at position 234 and alanine at position 235 in both the HC1 and the HC2.

In some embodiments, the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody comprises the HC1 of SEQ ID NO: 31, a first light chain (LC1) of SEQ ID NO: 32, the HC2 of SEQ ID NO: 41 and a second light chain (LC2) of SEQ ID NO: 42.

In some embodiments, the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody is BI 836909, PF-06863135, AMG-701 or CC-93269.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 6, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 7, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 8, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 9, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 10 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 11.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 4 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 5.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody comprises a heavy chain (HC) of SEQ ID NO: 12 and a light chain (LC) of SEQ ID NO: 13.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is DARZALEX® (daratumumab).

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody comprises

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 14 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 15;

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 16 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 17;

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 18 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 19; or

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 20 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 21.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is chimeric, humanized or human.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1, an IgG2, an IgG3 or an IgG4 isotype.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is administered at a dose of between about 8 mg/kg and about 16 mg/kg.

In some embodiments, the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody and the anti-CD38 antibody are administered by an intravenous injection.

In some embodiments, the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody is administered by an intravenous injection and the anti-CD38 antibody is administered by a subcutaneous injection.

In some embodiments, the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody and the anti-CD38 antibody is administered by a subcutaneous injection.

In some embodiments, the method further comprises administering to the subject one or more anti-cancer therapies.

In some embodiments, the one or more anti-cancer therapies is selected from the group consisting of an autologous stem cell transplant (ASCT), radiation, surgery, a chemotherapeutic agent, an immunomodulatory agent and a targeted cancer therapy.

In some embodiments, the one or more anti-cancer therapies is selected from the group consisting of lenalidomide, thalidomide, pomalidomide, bortezomib, carfilzomib, elotozumab, ixazomib, melphalan, prednisone or dexamethasone, or any combination thereof.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising between about 20 mg/mL to about

120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody in about 25 mM acetic acid, about 60 mM sodium chloride, about 140 mannitol and about 0.04% w/v polysorbate-20 (PS-20); at pH about 5.5.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 30,000 U of rHuPH20.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising

between about 5 mM and about 15 mM histidine;

between about 100 mM and about 300 mM sorbitol;

between about 0.01% w/v and about 0.04 % w/v PS-20; and

between about 1 mg/mL and about 2 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.5-5.6.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising

about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody;

about 30,000 U of rHuPH20;

about 10 mM histidine;

about 300 mM sorbitol;

about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and

about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising

about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody;

about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20;

about 10 mM histidine;

about 300 mM sorbitol;

about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and

about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

The dose of the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody and the anti-CD38 antibody given to a subject having cancer, such as multiple myeloma, is sufficient to alleviate or at least partially arrest the disease being treated ("therapeutically effective amount") and includes from about 0.005 mg to about 100 mg/kg, *e.g.* about 0.05 mg to about 30 mg/kg or about 5 mg to about 25 mg/kg, or about 4 mg/kg, about 8 mg/kg, about 16 mg/kg, or about 24 mg/kg of the antibody.

Suitable doses include, for example, about 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, or 100 mg/kg.

A fixed unit dose of the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody and/or the anti-CD38 antibody may also be given, for example, 50, 100, 200, 500, or 1000 mg, or the dose may be based on the patient's surface area, e.g., 500, 400, 300, 250, 200, or 100 mg/m^2. Usually between 1 and 8 doses, (e.g., 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8) may be administered to treat a cancer, such as a multiple myeloma, but 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, or more doses may be given.

The administration of the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody and/or the anti-CD38 antibody may be repeated after one day, two days, three days, four days, five days, six days, one week, two weeks, three weeks, one month, five weeks, six weeks, seven weeks, two months, three months, four months, five months, six months, or longer. Repeated courses of treatment are also possible, as is chronic administration. The repeated administration may be at the same dose or at a different dose. For example, the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody and the anti-CD38 antibody may be administered at 8 mg/kg or at 16 mg/kg at weekly intervals for 8 weeks, followed by administration at 8 mg/kg or at 16 mg/kg every two weeks for an additional 16 weeks, followed by administration at 8 mg/kg or at 16 mg/kg every four weeks by intravenous infusion.

The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody and the anti-CD38 antibody may be administered by maintenance therapy, such as, e.g., once a week for a period of 6 months or more. For example, the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody and the anti-CD38 antibody may be provided as a daily dosage in an amount of about 0.1 mg/kg to about 100 mg/kg, such as 0.5, 0.9, 1.0, 1.1, 1.5, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, or 100 mg/kg, per day, on at least one of day 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, or 40, or alternatively, at least one of week 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or 20 after initiation of treatment, or any combination thereof, using single or divided doses of every 24, 12, 8, 6, 4, or 2 hours, or any combination thereof.

The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody and the anti-CD38 antibody may also be administered prophylactically in order to reduce the risk of developing the cancer, such as the multiple myeloma, delay the onset of the occurrence of an event in cancer progression, and/or reduce the risk of recurrence when the cancer is in remission.

In some embodiments, the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody is administered to the subject after the subject has been administered the anti-CD38 antibody. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody may be administered one week, two weeks, three weeks, one month, five weeks, six weeks, seven weeks, two months, three months, four months, five months, six months, or longer after administering the anti-CD38 antibody. In some embodiments, the subject

administered the BCMAxCD3 antibody is resistant and/or refractory to treatment with the anti-CD38 antibody.

The invention also provides pharmaceutical composition comprising a BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody comprising a BCMA binding domain comprising a VH of SEQ ID NO: 29 and a VL of SEQ ID NO: 30 and a CD3 binding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 40, and an anti-CD38 antibody comprising a VH of SEQ ID NO: 4 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 5.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody comprising the HC1 of SEQ ID NO: 31, the LC1 of SEQ ID NO: 32, the HC2 of SEQ ID NO: 41 the LC2 of SEQ ID NO: 42, and the anti-CD38 antibody comprising the HC of SEQ ID NO: 12 and the LC of SEQ ID NO: 13.

In some embodiment, the pharmaceutical composition is a non-fixed combination.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises from about 20 mg/mL to about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody in about 25 mM acetic acid, about 60 mM sodium chloride, about 140 mannitol and about 0.04% w/v polysorbate-20 (PS-20); at pH about 5.5.

The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody may be formulated as a pharmaceutical composition comprising about 20 mg/mL to about 120 mg/mL antibody, acetic acid, histidine, sodium chloride, mannitol and/or polysorbate-20.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 30,000 U of rHuPH20.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition further comprises one or more excipients.

In some embodiments, the one or more excipients is histidine, methionine, sorbitol or polysorbate-20 (PS-20), or any combination thereof.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises

between about 100 mg/mL and about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody formulated in between about 5 mM and about 15 mM histidine;

between about 100 mM and about 300 mM sorbitol;

between about 0.01% w/v and about 0.04 % w/v PS-20; and

between about 1 mg/mL and about 2 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.5-5.6.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 10 mM histidine.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 300 mM sorbitol.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 0.04% (w/v) PS-20.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises about 1 mg/mL methionine.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises
about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody;
about 30,000 U of rHuPH20;
about 10 mM histidine;
about 300 mM sorbitol;
about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and
about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises
about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody;
about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20;
about 10 mM histidine;
about 300 mM sorbitol;
about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and
about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

The disclosure also provides a kit comprising the pharmaceutical composition comprising the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody and the anti-CD38 antibody.

Treatment with BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibodies in relapsed or refractory subjects

The disclosure also provides a method of treating a cancer in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody to the subject to treat the cancer, wherein the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with a prior anti-cancer therapeutic.

In some embodiments, the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody comprises a BCMA binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 23, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 24, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 25, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 26, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 27 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 28, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 33, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 34, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 35, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 36, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 37 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 38.

In some embodiments, the BCMA binding domain comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 29 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 30, and the CD3 biding domain comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 40.

In some embodiments, the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody is an IgG4 isotype and comprises phenylalanine at position 405 and arginine at position 409 in the HC1 and leucine at position 405 and lysine at position 409 in the HC2, wherein residue numbering is according to the EU Index.

In some embodiments, the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody further comprises proline at position 228, alanine at position 234 and alanine at position 235 in both the HC1 and the HC2.

In some embodiments, the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody comprises the HC1 of SEQ ID NO: 31, the LC1 of SEQ ID NO: 32, the HC2 of SEQ ID NO: 41 and the LC2 of SEQ ID NO: 42.

In some embodiments, the cancer is a hematological malignancy.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is a multiple myeloma.

In some embodiments, the multiple myeloma is a high-risk multiple myeloma.

In some embodiments, the subject having the high-risk multiple myeloma has one or more chromosomal abnormalities comprising:

t(4;14)(p16;q32);

t(14;16)(q32;q23);

del17p;

1qAmp;

t(4;14)(p16;q32) and t(14;16)(q32;q23);

t(4;14)(p16;q32) and del17p;

t(14;16)(q32;q23) and del17p; or

t(4;14)(p16;q32), t(14;16)(q32;q23) and del17p, or any combination thereof.

In some embodiments, the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with the anti-CD38 antibody, lenalinomide, bortezomib, pomalidomide, carfilzomib, elotozumab, ixazomib, melphalan or thalidomide, or any combination thereof.

In some embodiments, the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with lenalinomide. In some embodiments, the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with bortezomib. In some embodiments, the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with pomalidomide. In some embodiments, the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with carfilzomib. In some embodiments, the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with elotozumab. In some embodiments, the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with ixazomib. In some embodiments, the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with

melphalan. In some embodiments, the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with thalidomide.

In some embodiments, the subject is relapsed to treatment with the anti-CD38 antibody.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 6, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 7, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 8, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 9, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 10 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 11.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 4 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 5.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HC of SEQ ID NO: 12 and the LC of SEQ ID NO: 13.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody comprises

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 14 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 15;

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 16 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 17;

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 18 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 19; or

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 20 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 21.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

In some embodiments, the subject is a human.

In some embodiments, the method further comprises administering to the subject one or more anti-cancer therapies.

In some embodiments, the one or more anti-cancer therapies is selected from the group consisting of an autologous stem cell transplant (ASCT), radiation, surgery, a chemotherapeutic agent, an immunomodulatory agent and a targeted cancer therapy.

In some embodiments, the one or more anti-cancer therapies is selected from the group consisting of lenalidomide, thalidomide, pomalidomide, bortezomib, carfilzomib, elotozumab, ixazomib, melphalan, prednisone or dexamethasone, or any combination thereof.

Combination therapies with T cell redirecting therapeutics that binds GPRC5D and anti-CD38 antibodies

The disclosure also provides a method of treating a cancer in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D and an anti-CD38 antibody to the subject to treat the cancer.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is administered to subject prior to administering the T cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D.

In some embodiments, the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with a prior anti-cancer therapeutic.

In some embodiments, the cancer is a GPRC5D expressing cancer.

In some embodiments, the GPRC5D expressing cancer is a hematological malignancy or a solid tumor.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is a leukemia, a lymphoma, or a multiple myeloma.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is the leukemia. In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is the lymphoma. In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is the multiple myeloma.

In some embodiments, the solid tumor is an ovarian cancer, a lung cancer, a stomach cancer, a prostate cancer, a renal carcinoma, a liver cancer, a pancreatic cancer, a colon cancer, an oesophageal cancer, a bladder cancer, a cervical carcinoma or a malignant melanoma. GPRC5D has been disclosed to be expressed in these tumors, see, e.g Int. Pat. Publ. No. WO2018/147245.

In some embodiments, the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with the anti-CD38 antibody, lenalinomide, bortezomib, pomalidomide, carfilzomib, elotozumab, ixazomib, melphalan or thalidomide, or any combination thereof.

In some embodiments, the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with lenalinomide. In some embodiments, the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with bortezomib. In some embodiments, the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with pomalidomide. In some embodiments, the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with carfilzomib. In some embodiments, the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with elotozumab. In some embodiments, the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with ixazomib. In some embodiments, the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with melphalan. In some embodiments, the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with thalidomide. In some embodiments, the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with the anti-CD38 antibody.

In some embodiments, the multiple myeloma is a newly diagnosed multiple myeloma.

In some embodiments, the multiple myeloma is a relapsed or refractory multiple myeloma.

In some embodiments, the multiple myeloma is a high-risk multiple myeloma.

In some embodiments, the subject having the high-risk multiple myeloma has one or more chromosomal abnormalities comprising:

t(4;14)(p16;q32);

t(14;16)(q32;q23);

del17p;

1qAmp;

t(4;14)(p16;q32) and t(14;16)(q32;q23);

t(4;14)(p16;q32) and del17p;

t(14;16)(q32;q23) and del17p; or

t(4;14)(p16;q32), t(14;16)(q32;q23) and del17p, or any combination thereof.

In some embodiments, the T-cell redirecting therapeutic binds CD3, CD3 epsilon (CD3ε), CD8, KI2L4, NKG2E, NKG2D, NKG2F, BTNL3, CD186, BTNL8, PD-1, CD195, or NKG2C.

In some embodiments, the T-cell redirecting therapeutic comprises a GPRC5D binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 43, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 44, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 45, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 46, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 47 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 48, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 33, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 34, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 35, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 36, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 37 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 38.

In some embodiments, the GPRC5D binding domain comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 49 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 50 and the CD3 binding domain comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 40.

In some embodiments, the T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5C is a multispecific antibody, a CAR or a T cell expressing the CAR.

In some embodiments, the multispecific antibody is an IgG1, an IgG2, an IgG3 or an IgG4 isotype.

In some embodiments, the multispecific antibody is the IgG1 isotype. In some embodiments, the multispecific antibody is the IgG2 isotype. In some embodiments, the multispecific antibody is the IgG3 isotype. In some embodiments, the multispecific antibody is the IgG4 isotype.

In some embodiments, the multispecific antibody comprises one or more Fc substitutions that reduces binding of the multispecific antibody to a Fcγ receptor (FcγR).

In some embodiments, the one or more Fc substitutions is selected from the group consisting of F234A/L235A on IgG4, L234A/L235A on IgG1, V234A/G237A/ P238S/H268A/V309L/A330S/P331S on IgG2, F234A/L235A on IgG4, S228P/F234A/ L235A on IgG4, N297A on all Ig isotypes, V234A/G237A on IgG2, K214T/E233P/ L234V/L235A/G236-deleted/A327G/P331A/D365E/L358M on IgG1, H268Q/V309L/A330S/P331S on IgG2, S267E/L328F on IgG1, L234F/L235E/D265A on IgG1, L234A/L235A/G237A/P238S/H268A/A330S/P331S on IgG1, S228P/F234A/L235A/G237A/P238S on IgG4 and S228P/F234A/L235A/G236-deleted/G237A/P238S on IgG4, wherein residue numbering is according to the EU index.

In some embodiments, the multispecific antibody further comprises a S228P substitution.

In some embodiments, the multispecific antibody comprises one or more asymmetric substitutions in a first CH3 domain or in a second CH3 domain, or in both the first CH3 domain and the second CH3 domain.

In some embodiments, one or more asymmetric substitutions is selected from the group consisting of F450L/K409R, wild-type/F409L_R409K, T366Y/F405A, T366W/F405W, F405W/Y407A, T394W/Y407T, T394S/Y407A, T366W/T394S, F405W/T394S and T366W/T366S_L368A_Y407V, L351Y_F405A_Y407V/T394W, T366I_K392M_T394W/F405A_Y407V, T366L_K392M_T394W/F405A_Y407V, L351Y_Y407A/T366A_K409F, L351Y_Y407A/T366V_K409F, Y407A/T366A_K409F and T350V_L351Y_F405A_Y407V/T350V_T366L_K392L_T394W.

In some embodiments, the multispecific antibody comprises the HC1 of SEQ ID NO: 51, the LC1 of SEQ ID NO: 52, the HC2 of SEQ ID NO: 41 and the LC2 of SEQ ID NO: 42.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 6, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 7, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 8, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 9, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 10 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 11.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 4 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 5.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HC of SEQ ID NO: 12 and the LC of SEQ ID NO: 13.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody comprises

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 14 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 15;

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 16 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 17;

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 18 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 19; or

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 20 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 21.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is administered at a dose of between about 8 mg/kg and about 16 mg/kg.

In some embodiments, the T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D and the anti-CD38 antibody are administered by an intravenous injection.

In some embodiments, the T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D is administered by an intravenous injection and the anti-CD38 antibody is administered by a subcutaneous injection.

In some embodiments, the T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D and the anti-CD38 antibody is administered by a subcutaneous injection.

In some embodiments, the subject is a human.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D is a GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody.

In some embodiments, the method further comprises administering to the subject one or more anti-cancer therapies.

In some embodiments, the one or more anti-cancer therapies is selected from the group consisting of an autologous stem cell transplant (ASCT), radiation, surgery, a chemotherapeutic agent, an immunomodulatory agent and a targeted cancer therapy.

In some embodiments, the one or more anti-cancer therapies is selected from the group consisting of lenalidomide, thalidomide, pomalidomide, bortezomib, carfilzomib, elotozumab, ixazomib, melphalan, dexamethasone or prednisone.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising between about 20 mg/mL to about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody in about 25 mM acetic acid, about 60 mM sodium chloride, about 140 mannitol and about 0.04% w/v polysorbate-20 (PS-20); at pH about 5.5.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 30,000 U of rHuPH20.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising

between about 100 mg/mL and about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody;

between about 5 mM and about 15 mM histidine;

between about 100 mM and about 300 mM sorbitol;

between about 0.01% w/v and about 0.04 % w/v PS-20; and

between about 1 mg/mL and about 2 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.5-5.6.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising

about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody;

about 30,000 U of rHuPH20;

about 10 mM histidine;

about 300 mM sorbitol;

about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and

about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising
about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody;
about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20;
about 10 mM histidine;
about 300 mM sorbitol;
about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and
about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

The disclosure also provides a pharmaceutical combination comprising a GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody comprising a GPRC5D binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 43, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 44, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 45, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 46, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 47 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 48, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 33, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 34, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 35, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 36, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 37 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 38 and an anti-CD38 antibody comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 6, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 7, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 8, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 9, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 10 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 11.

In some embodiments, the GPRC5D binding domain comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 49 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 50 and the CD3 binding domain comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 40, and the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 4 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 5.

In some embodiments, the GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody comprises the HC1 of SEQ ID NO: 51, the LC1 of SEQ ID NO: 52, the HC2 of SEQ ID NO: 41 and the LC2 of SEQ ID NO: 42, and the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HC of SEQ ID NO: 12 and the LC of SEQ ID NO: 13.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical combination is a non-fixed combination.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical combination comprises from about 20 mg/mL to about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody in about 25 mM acetic acid, about 60 mM sodium chloride, about 140 mannitol and about 0.04% w/v polysorbate-20 (PS-20); at pH about 5.5.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical combination comprises about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 30,000 U of rHuPH20.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical combination comprises about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical combination further comprises one or more excipients.

In some embodiments, the one or more excipients is histidine, methionine, sorbitol or polysorbate-20 (PS-20), or any combination thereof.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises

between about 100 mg/mL and about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody;

between about 5 mM and about 15 mM histidine;

between about 100 mM and about 300 mM sorbitol;

between about 0.01% w/v and about 0.04 % w/v PS-20; and

between about 1 mg/mL and about 2 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.5-5.6.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical combination comprises about 10 mM histidine.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical combination comprises about 300 mM sorbitol.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical combination comprises about 0.04% (w/v) PS-20.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical combination comprises about 1 mg/mL methionine.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical combination comprises

about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody;

about 30,000 U of rHuPH20;

about 10 mM histidine;

about 300 mM sorbitol;

about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and

about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical combination comprises

about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody;

about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20;

about 10 mM histidine;

about 300 mM sorbitol;

about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and

about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

The disclosure also provides a pharmaceutical combination comprising the T cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D and the anti-CD38 antibody.

Treatment with GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibodies in relapsed or refractory subjects

The disclosure also provides a method of treating a cancer in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody to the

subject to treat the cancer, wherein the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with a prior anti-cancer therapeutic.

In some embodiments, the GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody comprises a GPRC5D binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 43, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 44, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 45, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 46, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 47 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 48, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 33, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 34, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 35, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 36, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 37 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 38.

In some embodiments, the GPRC5D binding domain comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 49 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 50 and the CD3 binding domain comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 40.

In some embodiments, the GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody is an IgG4 isotype and comprises phenylalanine at position 405 and arginine at position 409 in the HC1 and leucine at position 405 and lysine at position 409 in the HC2, wherein residue numbering is according to the EU Index.

In some embodiments, the GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody further comprises proline at position 228, alanine at position 234 and alanine at position 235 in both the HC1 and the HC2.

In some embodiments, the GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody comprises the HC1 of SEQ ID NO: 51, the LC1 of SEQ ID NO: 52, the HC2 of SEQ ID NO: 41 and the LC2 of SEQ ID NO: 42.

In some embodiments, the cancer is a hematological malignancy or a solid tumor

In some embodiments, the cancer is a multiple myeloma, a lymphoma, a melanoma, a breast cancer, an endometrial cancer, an ovarian cancer, a lung cancer, stomach cancer, a prostate cancer, a renal carcinoma, a liver cancer, a pancreatic cancer, a colon cancer, an oesophageal cancer, a bladder cancer or a cervical carcinoma.

In some embodiments, the multiple myeloma is a high-risk multiple myeloma.

In some embodiments, the subject having the high-risk multiple myeloma has one or more chromosomal abnormalities comprising:

t(4;14)(p16;q32);

t(14;16)(q32;q23);

del17p;

1qAmp;

t(4;14)(p16;q32) and t(14;16)(q32;q23);

t(4;14)(p16;q32) and del17p;

t(14;16)(q32;q23) and del17p; or

t(4;14)(p16;q32), t(14;16)(q32;q23) and del17p, or any combination thereof.

In some embodiments, the subject is refractory or relapsed to treatment with the anti-CD38 antibody, lenalinomide, bortezomib, pomalidomide, carfilzomib, elotozumab, ixazomib, melphalan or thalidomide, or any combination thereof.

In some embodiments, the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with the anti-CD38 antibody.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 6, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 7, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 8, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 9, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 10 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 11.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 4 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 5.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HC of SEQ ID NO: 12 and the LC of SEQ ID NO: 13.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody comprises

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 14 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 15;

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 16 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 17;

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 18 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 19; or

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 20 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 21.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

In some embodiments, the subject is a human.

In some embodiments, the method further comprises administering to the subject one or more anti-cancer therapies.

In some embodiments, the one or more anti-cancer therapies is selected from the group consisting of an autologous stem cell transplant (ASCT), radiation, surgery, a chemotherapeutic agent, an immunomodulatory agent and a targeted cancer therapy.

In some embodiments, the one or more anti-cancer therapies is selected from the group consisting of lenalidomide, thalidomide, pomalidomide, bortezomib, carfilzomib, elotozumab, ixazomib, melphalan, dexamethasone, vincristine, cyclophosphamide, hydroxydaunorubicin, prednisone, rituximab, imatinib, dasatinib, nilotinib, bosutinib, ponatinib, bafetinib, saracatinib, tozasertib or danusertib, cytarabine, daunorubicin, idarubicin, mitoxantrone, hydroxyurea, decitabine, cladribine, fludarabine, topotecan, etoposide 6-thioguanine, corticosteroid, methotrexate, 6-mercaptopurine, azacitidine, arsenic trioxide and all-trans retinoic acid, or any combination thereof.

Combination therapies with T cell redirecting therapeutics that bind CD19 and anti-CD38 antibodies

The disclosure also provides a method of treating a cancer in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19 and an anti-CD38 antibody to the subject to treat the cancer.

In some embodiments, the subject has been treated with an anti-CD38 antibody prior to administering the T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19.

The disclosure also provides a method of enhancing efficacy of a T cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19 in a subject having a cancer, comprising administering to the subject an anti-CD38 antibody prior to administering the T cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19.

In some embodiments, the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with a prior anti-cancer therapeutic.

In some embodiments, the cancer is a hematological malignancy or a solid tumor.

In some embodiments, the hematological malignancy is lymphoma, a B cell malignancy, Hodgkin's lymphoma, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, a DLBLC, a FL, a MCL, a marginal zone B-cell lymphoma (MZL), a mucosa-associated lymphatic tissue lymphoma (MALT) , a CLL, an ALL, an AML, Waldenstrom's Macroglobulinemia or a T-cell lymphoma.

In some embodiments, the solid tumor is a lung cancer, a liver cancer, a cervical cancer, a colon cancer, a breast cancer, an ovarian cancer, a pancreatic cancer, a melanoma, a glioblastoma, a prostate cancer, an esophageal cancer or a gastric cancer. WO2019057124A1 discloses cancers that are amenable to treatment with T cell redirecting therapeutics that bind CD19.

In some embodiments, the T-cell redirecting therapeutic binds CD3 epsilon (CD3ε), CD8, KI2L4, NKG2E, NKG2D, NKG2F, BTNL3, CD186, BTNL8, PD-1, CD195, or NKG2C.

In some embodiments, the T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19 comprises a CD19 binding domain of blinatumomab, axicabtagene ciloleucel, tisagenlecleucel-t, inebilizumab, lisocabtagene maraleucel, XmAb-5574, CIK-CAR.CD19, ICTCAR-011, IM-19, JCAR-014, loncastuximab tesirine, MB-CART2019.1, OXS-1550, PBCAR-0191, PCAR-019, PCAR-119, Senl-001, TI-1007, XmAb-5871, PTG-01, PZ01, Senl_1904A, Senl_1904B, UCART-19, CSG-CD19, DI-B4, ET-190, GC-007F or GC-022.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19 comprises blinatumomab, axicabtagene ciloleucel, tisagenlecleucel-t, inebilizumab, lisocabtagene maraleucel, XmAb-5574, CIK-CAR.CD19, ICTCAR-011, IM-19, JCAR-014, loncastuximab tesirine, MB-CART2019.1, OXS-1550, PBCAR-0191, PCAR-019, PCAR-119, Senl-001, TI-1007, XmAb-5871, PTG-01, PZ01, Senl_1904A, Senl_1904B, UCART-19, CSG-CD19, DI-B4, ET-190, GC-007F or GC-022.

In some embodiments, the T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19 is a multispecific antibody, a CAR or a T cell expressing the CAR.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 6, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 7, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 8, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 9, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 10 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 11.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 4 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 5.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HC of SEQ ID NO: 12 and the LC of SEQ ID NO: 13.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody comprises

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 14 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 15;

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 16 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 17;

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 18 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 19; or

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 20 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 21.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody is administered at a dose of between about 8 mg/kg and about 16 mg/kg.

In some embodiments, the T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19 and the anti-CD38 antibody are administered by an intravenous injection.

In some embodiments, the T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19 is administered by an intravenous injection and the anti-CD38 antibody is administered by a subcutaneous injection.

In some embodiments, the T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19 and the anti-CD38 antibody is administered by a subcutaneous injection.

In some embodiments, the subject is a human.

In some embodiments, the T cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19 is a CD19xCD3 bispecific antibody.

In some embodiments, the method further comprises administering to the subject one or more anti-cancer therapies.

In some embodiments, the one or more anti-cancer therapies is selected from the group consisting of an autologous stem cell transplant (ASCT), radiation, surgery, a chemotherapeutic agent, an immunomodulatory agent and a targeted cancer therapy.

The disclosure also provides a pharmaceutical combination comprising a CD19xCD3 bispecific antibody comprising blinatumomab of SEQ ID NO: 53 an anti-CD38 antibody comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 6, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 7, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 8, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 9, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 10 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 11.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 4 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 5.

In some embodiments, the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HC of SEQ ID NO: 12 and the LC of SEQ ID NO: 13.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical combination is a non-fixed combination.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical combination comprises from about 20 mg/mL to about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody in about 25 mM acetic acid, about 60 mM sodium chloride, about 140 mannitol and about 0.04% w/v polysorbate-20 (PS-20); at pH about 5.5.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical combination comprises about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 30,000 U of rHuPH20.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical combination comprises about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical combination further comprises one or more excipients.

In some embodiments, the one or more excipients is histidine, methionine, sorbitol or polysorbate-20 (PS-20), or any combination thereof.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical combination comprises

between about 100 mg/mL and about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody;

between about 5 mM and about 15 mM histidine;

between about 100 mM and about 300 mM sorbitol;

between about 0.01% w/v and about 0.04 % w/v PS-20; and

between about 1 mg/mL and about 2 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.5-5.6.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical combination comprises

about 10 mM histidine.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical combination comprises about 300 mM sorbitol.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical combination comprises about 0.04% (w/v) PS-20.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical combination comprises about 1 mg/mL methionine.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical combination comprises

about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody;

about 30,000 U of rHuPH20;

about 10 mM histidine;

about 300 mM sorbitol;

about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and
about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical combination comprises
about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody;
about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20;
about 10 mM histidine;
about 300 mM sorbitol;
about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and
about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical combination comprises 35 mcg of blinatumomab formulated with citric acid monohydrate (3.35 mg), lysine hydrochloride (23.23 mg), polysorbate 80 (0.64 mg), trehalose dihydrate (95.5 mg), and sodium hydroxide to adjust pH to 7.0.

In some embodiments, blinatumomab is reconstitution with 3 mL of preservative-free Sterile Water for Injection, USP.

A kit comprising the pharmaceutical combination comprising blinatumomab of SEQ ID NO: 53 an anti-CD38 antibody comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 6, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 7, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 8, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 9, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 10 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 11.

T cell redirecting therapeutics

Multispecific antibodies

T cell redirecting therapeutic may be a multispecific molecule such as a bispecific antibody. Various multispecific and/or bispecific formats include formats described herein and recombinant IgG-like dual targeting molecules, wherein the two sides of the molecule each contain the Fab fragment or part of the Fab fragment of at least two different antibodies; IgG fusion molecules, wherein full length IgG antibodies are fused to an extra Fab fragment or parts of Fab fragment; Fc fusion molecules, wherein single chain Fv molecules or stabilized diabodies are fused to heavy-chain constant-domains, Fc-regions or parts thereof; Fab fusion molecules, wherein different Fab-fragments are fused together; ScFv- and diabody-based and heavy chain antibodies (e.g., domain antibodies, nanobodies) wherein different single chain Fv molecules or different diabodies or different heavy-chain antibodies (e.g. domain antibodies, nanobodies) are fused to each other or to another protein or carrier molecule, or multispecific antibodies generated by arm exchange. Exemplary multispecific and/or bispecific formats include dual targeting molecules include Dual Targeting (DT)-Ig (GSK/Domantis), Two-in-one Antibody (Genentech) and mAb2 (F-Star), Dual Variable Domain (DVD)-Ig (Abbott), Ts2Ab (MedImmune/AZ) and BsAb (Zymogenetics), HERCULES (Biogen Idec) and TvAb (Roche), ScFv/Fc Fusions (Academic Institution),

SCORPION (Emergent BioSolutions/Trubion, Zymogenetics/BMS) and Dual Affinity Retargeting Technology (Fc-DART) (MacroGenics), F(ab)2 (Medarex/AMGEN), Dual-Action or Bis-Fab (Genentech), Dock-and-Lock (DNL) (ImmunoMedics), Bivalent Bispecific (Biotecnol) and Fab-Fv (UCB-Celltech), Bispecific T Cell Engager (BITE) (Micromet), Tandem Diabody (Tandab) (Affimed), Dual Affinity Retargeting Technology (DART) (MacroGenics), Single-chain Diabody (Academic), TCR-like Antibodies (AIT, ReceptorLogics), Human Serum Albumin ScFv Fusion (Merrimack) and COMBODY (Epigen Biotech), dual targeting nanobodies (Ablynx), dual targeting heavy chain only domain antibodies. Various formats of bispecific antibodies have been described, for example in Chames and Baty (2009) Curr Opin Drug Disc Dev 12: 276 and in Nunez-Prado et al., (2015) Drug Discovery Today 20(5):588-594.

Methods of generating antibodies used in the methods of the invention

The antibodies used in the methods of the invention binding specific antigens may be selected *de novo* from, for example, a phage display library, where the phage is engineered to express human immunoglobulins or portions thereof such as Fabs, single chain antibodies (scFv), or unpaired or paired antibody variable regions (Knappik *et al., J Mol Biol* 296:57-86, 2000; Krebs *et al., J Immunol Meth* 254:67-84, 2001; Vaughan *et al., Nature Biotechnology* 14:309-14, 1996; Sheets *et al., PITAS (USA)* 95:6157-62, 1998; Hoogenboom and Winter, *J Mol Biol* 227:381, 1991; Marks *et al., J Mol Biol* 222:581, 1991). Phage display libraries expressing antibody heavy and light chain variable regions as fusion proteins with bacteriophage pIX coat protein as described in Shi et al (2010) J. Mol. Biol. 397:385-96 and Int'l Pat. Pub. No. WO2009/085462. The antibody libraries may be screened for binding to the desired antigen, such as BCMA, CD3, CD38, CD123, CD19, CD33, PSMA or TMEFF2 extracellular domain and the obtained positive clones may be further characterized and the Fabs isolated from the clone lysates, and subsequently cloned as full length antibodies. Such phage display methods for isolating human antibodies are established in the art. See for example: U.S. Pat. No. 5,223,409; U.S. Pat. No. 5,403,484; U.S. Pat. No. 5,571,698; U.S. Pat. No. 5,427,908; U.S. Pat. No. 5,580,717; U.S. Pat. No. 5,969,108; U.S. Pat. No. 6,172,197; U.S. Pat. No. 5,885,793; U.S. Pat. No. 6,521,404; U.S. Pat. No. 6,544,731; U.S. Pat. No. 6,555,313; U.S. Pat. No. 6,582,915; and U.S. Pat. No. 6,593,081.

T cell redirecting bispecific antibodies may be generated *in vitro* in a cell-free environment by introducing asymmetrical mutations in the CH3 regions of two monospecific homodimeric antibodies and forming the bispecific heterodimeric antibody from two parent monospecific homodimeric antibodies in reducing conditions to allow disulfide bond isomerization according to methods described in Intl.Pat. Publ. No. WO2011/131746. In the methods, two monospecific bivalent antibodies are engineered to have certain substitutions at the

CH3 domain that promote heterodimer stability; the antibodies are incubated together under reducing conditions sufficient to allow the cysteines in the hinge region to undergo disulfide bond isomerization; thereby generating the bispecific antibody by Fab arm exchange. The incubation conditions may optimally be restored to non-reducing. Exemplary reducing agents that may be used are 2- mercaptoethylamine (2-MEA), dithiothreitol (DTT), dithioerythritol (DTE), glutathione, tris(2-carboxyethyl)phosphine (TCEP), L-cysteine and beta-mercaptoethanol, preferably a reducing agent selected from the group consisting of: 2-mercaptoethylamine, dithiothreitol and tris(2-carboxyethyl)phosphine. For example, incubation for at least 90 min at a temperature of at least 20°C in the presence of at least 25 mM 2-MEA or in the presence of at least 0.5 mM dithiothreitol at a pH of from 5-8, for example at pH of 7.0 or at pH of 7.4 may be used.

Exemplary CH3 mutations that may be used in a first heavy chain and in a second heavy chain of the bispecific antibody are K409R and/or F405L.

Additional CH3 mutations that may be used include technologies such as Duobody® mutations (Genmab), Knob-in-Hole mutations (Genentech), electrostatically-matched mutations (Chugai, Amgen, NovoNordisk, Oncomed), the Strand Exchange Engineered Domain body (SEEDbody) (EMD Serono), and other asymmetric mutations (e.g. Zymeworks).

Duobody® mutations (Genmab) are disclosed for example in US9150663 and US2014/0303356 and include mutations F405L/K409R, wild-type/F405L_R409K, T350I_K370T_F405L/K409R, K370W/K409R, D399AFGHILMNRSTVWY/K409R, T366ADEFGHILMQVY/K409R, L368ADEGHNRSTVQ/K409AGRH, D399FHKRQ/K409AGRH, F405IKLSTVW/K409AGRH and Y407LWQ/K409AGRH.

Knob-in-hole mutations are disclosed for example in WO1996/027011 and include mutations on the interface of CH3 region in which an amino acid with a small side chain (hole) is introduced into the first CH3 region and an amino acid with a large side chain (knob) is introduced into the second CH3 region, resulting in preferential interaction between the first CH3 region and the second CH3 region. Exemplary CH3 region mutations forming a knob and a hole are T366Y/F405A, T366W/F405W, F405W/Y407A, T394W/Y407T, T394S/Y407A, T366W/T394S, F405W/T394S and T366W/T366S_L368A_Y407V.

Heavy chain heterodimer formation may be promoted by using electrostatic interactions by substituting positively charged residues on the first CH3 region and negatively charged residues on the second CH3 region as described in US2010/0015133, US2009/0182127, US2010/028637 or US2011/0123532.

Other asymmetric mutations that can be used to promote heavy chain heterodimerization are L351Y_F405A_Y407V/T394W, T366I_K392M_T394W/F405A_Y407V, T366L_K392M_T394W/F405A_Y407V, L351Y_Y407A/T366A_K409F,

L351Y_Y407A/T366V_K409F, Y407A/T366A_K409F, or T350V_L351Y_F405A_Y407V/T350V_T366L_K392L_T394W as described in US2012/0149876 or US2013/0195849.

SEEDbody mutations involve substituting select IgG residues with IgA residues to promote heavy chai heterodimerization as described in US20070287170.

Other exemplary mutations that may be used are R409D_K370E/D399K_E357K, S354C_T366W/Y349C_ T366S_L368A_Y407V, Y349C_T366W/S354C_T366S_L368A_Y407V, T366K/L351D, L351K/Y349E, L351K/Y349D, L351K/L368E, L351Y_Y407A/T366A_K409F, L351Y_Y407A/T366V_K409F, K392D/D399K, K392D/ E356K, K253E_D282K_K322D/D239K_E240K_K292D, K392D_K409D/D356K_D399K as described in WO2007/147901, WO 2011/143545, WO2013157954, WO2013096291 and US2018/0118849.

Additional bispecific or multispecific structures that can be used as T cell redirecting therapeutics include Dual Variable Domain Immunoglobulins (DVD) (Int. Pat. Publ. No. WO2009/134776; DVDs are full length antibodies comprising the heavy chain having a structure VH1-linker-VH2-CH and the light chain having the structure VL1-linker-VL2-CL; linker being optional), structures that include various dimerization domains to connect the two antibody arms with different specificity, such as leucine zipper or collagen dimerization domains (Int. Pat. Publ. No. WO2012/022811, U.S. Pat. No. 5,932,448; U.S. Pat. No. 6,833,441), two or more domain antibodies (dAbs) conjugated together, diabodies, heavy chain only antibodies such as camelid antibodies and engineered camelid antibodies, Dual Targeting (DT)-Ig (GSK/Domantis), Two-in-one Antibody (Genentech), Cross-linked Mabs (Karmanos Cancer Center), mAb2 (F-Star) and CovX-body (CovX/Pfizer), IgG-like Bispecific (InnClone/Eli Lilly), Ts2Ab (MedImmune/AZ) and BsAb (Zymogenetics), HERCULES (Biogen Idec) and TvAb (Roche), ScFv/Fc Fusions (Academic Institution), SCORPION (Emergent BioSolutions/Trubion, Zymogenetics/BMS), Dual Affinity Retargeting Technology (Fc-DART) (MacroGenics) and Dual$(ScFv)_2$-Fab (National Research Center for Antibody Medicine--China), Dual-Action or Bis-Fab (Genentech), Dock-and-Lock (DNL) (ImmunoMedics), Bivalent Bispecific (Biotecnol) and Fab-Fv (UCB-Celltech). ScFv-, diabody-based, and domain antibodies, include but are not limited to, Bispecific T Cell Engager (BiTE) (Micromet), Tandem Diabody (Tandab) (Affimed), Dual Affinity Retargeting Technology (DART) (MacroGenics), Single-chain Diabody (Academic), TCR-like Antibodies (AIT, ReceptorLogics), Human Serum Albumin ScFv Fusion (Merrimack) and COMBODY (Epigen Biotech), dual targeting nanobodies (Ablynx), dual targeting heavy chain only domain antibodies.

Fc engineering of antibodies

The Fc region of the T cell redirecting therapeutics such as bispecific or multispecific antibodies or the anti-CD38 antibodies may comprise at least one substitution in the Fc region that reduces binding of the T cell redirecting therapeutics to an activating Fcγ receptor (FcγR) and/or reduces Fc effector functions such as C1q binding, complement dependent cytotoxicity (CDC), antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity (ADCC) or phagocytosis (ADCP).

Fc positions that may be substituted to reduce binding of the Fc to the activating FcγR and subsequently to reduce effector function are substitutions L234A/L235A on IgG1, V234A/G237A/P238S/H268A/V309L/A330S/P331S on IgG2, F234A/L235A on IgG4, S228P/F234A/ L235A on IgG4, N297A on all Ig isotypes, V234A/G237A on IgG2, K214T/E233P/ L234V/L235A/G236-deleted/A327G/P331A/D365E/L358M on IgG1, H268Q/V309L/ A330S/P331S on IgG2, S267E/L328F on IgG1, L234F/L235E/D265A on IgG1, L234A/L235A/G237A/P238S/H268A/A330S/P331S on IgG1, S228P/F234A/L235A/G237A/P238S on IgG4, and S228P/F234A/L235A/G236-deleted/G237A/P238S on IgG4.

Fc substitutions that may be used to reduce CDC is a K322A substitution.

Well-known S228P substitution may further be made in IgG4 antibodies to enhance IgG4 stability.

An exemplary wild-type IgG1 comprises an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 103.

SEQ ID NO: 103:

ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSS
GLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGG
PSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQY
NSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSR
DELTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDK
SRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK

An exemplary wild-type IgG4 comprises an amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 104.

SEQ ID NO: 104:

ASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSS
GLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYTCNVDHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPSCPAPEFLGGPSV
FLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNST
YRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEM
TKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRW
QEGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLGK

"**Antibody-dependent cellular cytotoxicity**", "antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity" or "ADCC" is a mechanism for inducing cell death that depends upon the interaction of antibody-coated target cells with effector cells possessing lytic activity, such as natural killer cells (NK), monocytes, macrophages and neutrophils via Fc gamma receptors (FcγR) expressed on effector cells. For example, NK cells express FcγRIIIa, whereas monocytes express FcγRI, FcγRII and FcγRIIIa. ADCC activity of the antibodies may be assessed using an *in vitro* assay using cells expressing the protein the antibody binds to as target cells and NK cells as effector cells. Cytolysis may be detected by the release of label (e.g. radioactive substrates, fluorescent dyes or natural intracellular proteins) from the lysed cells. In an exemplary assay, target cells are used with a ratio of 1 target cell to 4 effector cells. Target cells are pre-labeled with BATDA and combined with effector cells and the test antibody. The samples are incubated for 2 hours and cell lysis measured by measuring released BATDA into the supernatant. Data is normalized to maximal cytotoxicity with 0.67% Triton X-100 (Sigma Aldrich) and minimal control determined by spontaneous release of BATDA from target cells in the absence of any antibody.

"**Antibody-dependent cellular phagocytosis**" ("ADCP") refers to a mechanism of elimination of antibody-coated target cells by internalization by phagocytic cells, such as macrophages or dendritic cells. ADCP may be evaluated by using monocyte-derived macrophages as effector cells and cells that express the protein the antibody binds to as target cells also engineered to express GFP or another labeled molecule. In an exemplary assay, effector:target cell ratio may be for example 4:1. Effector cells may be incubated with target cells for 4 hours with or without the antibody of the invention. After incubation, cells may be detached using accutase. Macrophages may be identified with anti-CD11b and anti-CD14 antibodies coupled to a fluorescent label, and percent phagocytosis may be determined based on % GFP fluorescence in the $CD11^+CD14^+$ macrophages using standard methods.

"**Complement-dependent cytotoxicity**", or" CDC", refers to a mechanism for inducing cell death in which the Fc effector domain of a target-bound antibody binds and activates complement component C1q which in turn activates the complement cascade leading to target cell death. Activation of complement may also result in deposition of complement components on the target cell surface that facilitate CDC by binding complement receptors (e.g., CR3) on leukocytes. CDC of cells may be measured for example by plating Daudi cells at 1×10^5 cells/well (50 µL/well) in RPMI-B (RPMI supplemented with 1% BSA), adding 50 µL of test antibodies to the wells at final concentration between 0-100 µg/mL, incubating the reaction for 15 min at room temperature, adding 11 µL of pooled human serum to the wells, and incubation the reaction for 45 min at 37° C. Percentage (%) lysed cells may be detected as % propidium iodide stained cells in FACS assay using standard methods.

Binding of the antibody to FcγR or FcRn may be assessed on cells engineered to express each receptor using flow cytometry. In an exemplary binding assay, $2x10^5$ cells per well are seeded in 96-well plate and blocked in BSA Stain Buffer (BD Biosciences, San Jose, USA) for 30 min at 4°C. Cells are incubated with a test antibody on ice for 1.5 hour at 4°C. After being washed twice with BSA stain buffer, the cells are incubated with R-PE labeled anti-human IgG secondary antibody (Jackson Immunoresearch Laboratories) for 45 min at 4°C. The cells are washed twice in stain buffer and then resuspended in 150 µL of Stain Buffer containing 1:200 diluted DRAQ7 live/dead stain (Cell Signaling Technology, Danvers, USA). PE and DRAQ7 signals of the stained cells are detected by Miltenyi MACSQuant flow cytometer (Miltenyi Biotec, Auburn, USA) using B2 and B4 channel, respectively. Live cells are gated on DRAQ7 exclusion and the geometric mean fluorescence signals are determined for at least 10,000 live events collected. FlowJo software (Tree Star) is used for analysis. Data is plotted as the logarithm of antibody concentration versus mean fluorescence signals. Nonlinear regression analysis is performed.

Chimeric antigen receptors (CAR)

Chimeric antigen receptors (CARs) are genetically engineered receptors. These engineered receptors can be readily inserted into and expressed by immune cells, including T cells in accordance with techniques known in the art. With a CAR, a single receptor can be programmed to both recognize a specific antigen and, when bound to that antigen, activate the immune cell to attack and destroy the cell bearing that antigen. When these antigens exist on tumor cells, an immune cell that expresses the CAR can target and kill the tumor cell.

CAR typically comprises an extracellular domain that binds the antigen (e.g. prostate neoantigen), an optional linker, a transmembrane domain, and a cytosolic domain comprising a costimulatory domain and/or a signaling domain.

The extracellular domain of CAR may contain any polypeptide that binds the desired antigen (e.g. prostate neoantigen). The extracellular domain may comprise a scFv, a portion of an antibody or an alternative scaffold. CARs may also be engineered to bind two or more desired antigens that may be arranged in tandem and separated by linker sequences. For example, one or more domain antibodies, scFvs, llama VHH antibodies or other VH only antibody fragments may be organized in tandem via a linker to provide bispecificity or multispecificity to the CAR.

The transmembrane domain of CAR may be derived from the transmembrane domain of CD8, an alpha, beta or zeta chain of a T-cell receptor, CD28, CD3 epsilon, CD45, CD4, CD5, CD8, CD9, CD16, CD22, CD33, CD37, CD64, CD80, CD86, CD134, CD137, CD154, KIRDS2, OX40, CD2, CD27, LFA-1 (CDI la, CD18), ICOS (CD278), 4-1 BB (CD137), 4-1 BBL, GITR,

CD40, BAFFR, HVEM (LIGHTR), SLAMF7, NKp80 (KLRFI), CD160, CD1 9, IL2R beta, IL2R gamma, IL7R a, ITGA1 , VLA1 , CD49a, ITGA4, IA4, CD49D, ITGA6, VLA-6, CD49f, ITGAD, CDI Id, ITGAE, CD103, ITGAL, CDI la, LFA-1 , ITGAM, CDI lb, ITGAX, CDI lc, ITGB1 , CD29, ITGB2, CD1 8, LFA-1 , ITGB7, TNFR2, DNAM1 (CD226), SLAMF4 (CD244, 2B4), CD84, CD96 (Tactile), CEACAM1 , CRT AM, Ly9 (CD229), CD160 (BY55), PSGL1 , CD100 (SEMA4D), SLAMF6 (NTB-A, Lyl08), SLAM (SLAMF1 , CD150, IPO-3), BLAME (SLAMF8), SELPLG (CD162), LTBR, PAG/Cbp, NKp44, NKp30, NKp46, NKG2D, and/or NKG2C.

The intracellular costimulatory domain of CAR may be derived from the intracellular domains of one or more co-stimulatory molecules. Co-stimulatory molecules are well-known cell surface molecules other than antigen receptors or Fc receptors that provide a second signal required for efficient activation and function of T lymphocytes upon binding to antigen. Exemplary co-stimulatory domains that can be used in CARs are intracellular domains of 4-1BB, CD2, CD7, CD27, CD28, CD30, CD40, CD54 (ICAM), CD83, CD134 (OX40), CD150 (SLAMF1), CD152 (CTLA4), CD223 (LAG3), CD270 (HVEM), CD278 (ICOS), DAP10, LAT, NKD2C SLP76, TRIM, and ZAP70.

The intracellular signaling domain of CAR may be derived from the signaling domains of for example Ό3ζ, CD3ε, CD22, CD79a, CD66d or CD39. "Intracellular signaling domain," refers to the part of a CAR polypeptide that participates in transducing the message of effective CAR binding to a target antigen into the interior of the immune effector cell to elicit effector cell function, e.g., activation, cytokine production, proliferation and cytotoxic activity, including the release of cytotoxic factors to the CAR-bound target cell, or other cellular responses elicited following antigen binding to the extracellular CAR domain.

The optional linker of CAR positioned between the extracellular domain and the transmembrane domain may be a polypeptide of about 2 to 100 amino acids in length. The linker can include or be composed of flexible residues such as glycine and serine so that the adjacent protein domains are free to move relative to one another. Longer linkers may be used when it is desirable to ensure that two adjacent domains do not sterically interfere with one another. Linkers may be cleavable or non-cleavable. Examples of cleavable linkers include 2A linkers (for example T2A), 2A-like linkers or functional equivalents thereof and combinations thereof. The linker may also be derived from a hinge region or portion of the hinge region of any immunoglobulin.

Exemplary CARs that may be used are for example CAR that contains an extracellular domain that binds the prostate neoantigen of the invention, CD8 transmembrane domain and CD3ζ signaling domain. Other exemplary CARs contain an extracellular domain that binds the

prostate neoantigen of the invention, CD8 or CD28 transmembrane domain, CD28, 41BB or OX40 costimulatory domain and CD3ζ signaling domain.

CARs are generated by standard molecular biology techniques. The extracellular domain that binds the desired antigen may be derived from antibodies or their antigen binding fragments generated using the technologies described herein.

While having described the invention in general terms, the embodiments of the invention will be further disclosed in the following examples that should not be construed as limiting the scope of the claims.

Further embodiments of the invention

Set out below are certain further embodiments of the invention according to the disclosures elsewhere herein. Features from embodiments of the invention set out above described as relating to the invention disclosed herein also relate to each and every one of these further numbered embodiments.

Embodiment 1. An anti-CD38 antibody for use in treating a subject having a cancer, in combination with a T cell redirecting therapeutic

Embodiment 2. An anti-CD38 antibody for use in enhancing efficacy of a T cell redirecting therapeutic in a subject having a cancer.

Embodiment 3. Use of an anti-CD38 antibody for the preparation of a medicament or a pharmaceutical composition for treating a patient with cancer, in combination with a T cell redirecting therapeutic.

Embodiment 4. Use of an anti-CD38 antibody in combination with a T cell redirecting therapeutic, characterized in that it serves for preparing a combination useful for treating a subject having a cancer in a patient in need thereof.

Embodiment 5. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-4, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered prior to administering the T cell redirecting therapeutic.

Embodiment 6. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-5, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic binds BCMA, GPRC5D, CD33, CD123, CD19, PSMA, TMEFF2 or CD20.

Embodiment 7. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-6, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic binds CD3, CD3 epsilon (CD3ε), CD8, KI2L4, NKG2E, NKG2D, NKG2F, BTNL3, CD186, BTNL8, PD-1, CD195, or NKG2C.

Embodiment 8. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-7, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises a CD3 binding domain comprising

a heavy chain complementarity determining region 1 (HCDR1) of SEQ ID NO: 33, a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 34, a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 35, a light chain complementarity determining region 1 (LCDR1) of SEQ ID NO: 36, a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 37 and a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 38;

a heavy chain variable region (VH) of SEQ ID NO: 39 and a light chain variable region (VL) of SEQ ID NO: 40;

the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 74, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 75, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 76, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 77, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 78 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 79;

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 80 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 81;

the HCDR1, the HCDR2, the HCDR3, the LCDR1, the LCDR2 and the LCDR3 of a CD3 binding domain of SEQ ID NO: 53; or

the VH and the VL of the CD3 biding domain of SEQ ID NO: 53.

Embodiment 9. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-8, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises

a BCMA binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 23, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 24, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 25, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 26, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 27 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 28, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 33, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 34, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 35, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 36, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 37 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 38; and/or

the BCMA binding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 29 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 30, and the CD3 biding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 40.

Embodiment 10. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-9, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises a first heavy chain (HC1) of SEQ ID NO: 31, a first light chain (LC1) of SEQ ID NO: 32, a second heavy chain (HC2) of SEQ ID NO: 41, and a second light chain (LC2) of SEQ ID NO: 42.

Embodiment 11. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-10, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises

a GPRC5D binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 43, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 44, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 45, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 46, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 47 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 48, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 33, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 34, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO:

35, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 36, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 37 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 38; and/or

the GPRC5D binding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 49 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 50, and the CD3 biding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO 40.

Embodiment 12. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 111, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises the HC1 of SEQ ID NO: 51, the LC1 of SEQ ID NO: 52, the HC2 of SEQ ID NO: 41, and the LC2 of SEQ ID NO: 42.

Embodiment 13. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-12, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises

a CD33 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 84, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 85, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 86, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 87, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 88 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 89, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 74, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 75, the HCDR3 or SEQ ID NO: 76, the LCDR1 or SEQ ID NO: 77, the LCDR2 or SEQ ID NO: 78 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 79; and/or

the CD33 binding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 90 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 91, and the CD3 biding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 80 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 81.

Embodiment 14. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-13, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises the HC1 of SEQ ID NO: 92, the LC1 of SEQ ID NO: 93, the HC2 of SEQ ID NO: 82 and the LC2 of SEQ ID NO: 83.

Embodiment 15. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-14, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises

a CD123 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 94, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 95, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 96, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 9, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 10, and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 59, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 33, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 34, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 35, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 36, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 37 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 38; and/or

the CD123 binding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 100 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 61, and the CD3 biding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 40.

Embodiment 16. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-15, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises the HC1 of SEQ ID NO: 102, the LC1 of SEQ ID NO: 63, the HC2 of SEQ ID NO: 41 and the LC2 of SEQ ID NO: 42.

Embodiment 17. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-16, wherein the T-cell redirecting therapeutic comprises

a CD19 binding domain comprising the HCDR1, the HCDR2, the HCDR3, the LCDR1, the LCDR2 and the LCDR3 of the CD19 binding domain of SEQ ID NO: 53 and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1, the HCDR2, the HCDR3, the LCDR1, the LCDR2 and the LCDR3 of the CD3 binding domain of SEQ ID NO 53; and/or

the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 53.

Embodiment 18. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-17, wherein the T-cell redirecting therapeutic comprises

a PSMA binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 54, the HCDR2 or SEQ ID NO: 55, the HCDR3 or SEQ ID NO: 56, the LCDR1 or SEQ ID NO: 9, the LCDR2 or SEQ ID NO: 10 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 59, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 33, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 34, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 35, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 36, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 37 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 38; and/or

the PSMA binding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 60 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 61, and the CD3 biding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 40.

Embodiment 19. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-18, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises the HC1 of SEQ ID NO: 62, the LC1 of SEQ ID NO: 63, the HC2 of SEQ ID NO: 41 and the LC2 of SEQ ID NO: 42.

Embodiment 20. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-19, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises

a TMEFF2 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 64, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 65, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 66, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 67, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 68 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 69, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 74, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 75, the HCDR3 or SEQ ID NO: 76, the LCDR1 or SEQ ID NO: 77, the LCDR2 or SEQ ID NO: 78 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 79; and/or

the TMEFF2 binding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 70 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 71, and the CD3 biding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 80 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 81.

Embodiment 21. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-20, wherein the T-cell redirecting therapeutic comprises the HC1 of SEQ ID NO: 72, the LC1 of SEQ ID NO: 73, the HC2 of SEQ ID NO: 82 and the LC2 of SEQ ID NO: 83.

Embodiment 22. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-21, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic is a multispecific antibody, a chimeric antigen receptor (CAR), or a T cell comprising the CAR.

Embodiment 23. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to embodiment 22, wherein the multispecific antibody is an IgG1, an IgG2, an IgG3 or an IgG4 isotype.

Embodiment 24. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to embodiment 22 or 23, wherein the multispecific antibody comprises one or more Fc substitutions that reduces binding of the multispecific antibody to a Fcγ receptor (FcγR).

Embodiment 25. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 22-24, wherein the one or more Fc substitutions is selected from the group consisting of F234A/L235A on IgG4, L234A/L235A on IgG1, V234A/G237A/ P238S/H268A/V309L/A330S/P331S on IgG2, F234A/L235A on IgG4, S228P/F234A/ L235A on IgG4, N297A on all Ig isotypes, V234A/G237A on IgG2, K214T/E233P/ L234V/L235A/G236-deleted/A327G/P331A/D365E/L358M on IgG1, H268Q/V309L/A330S/P331S on IgG2, S267E/L328F on IgG1, L234F/L235E/D265A on IgG1, L234A/L235A/G237A/P238S/H268A/A330S/P331S on IgG1, S228P/F234A/L235A/G237A/P238S on IgG4 and S228P/F234A/L235A/G236-deleted/G237A/P238S on IgG4, wherein residue numbering is according to the EU index.

Embodiment 26. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to embodiment 25, wherein the multispecific antibody further comprises a S228P substitution.

Embodiment 27. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 22-26, wherein the multispecific antibody comprises one or more asymmetric substitutions in a first CH3 domain or in a second CH3 domain, or in both the first CH3 domain and the second CH3 domain.

Embodiment 28. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to embodiment 27, wherein the one or more asymmetric substitutions is selected from the group consisting of F450L/K409R, wild-type/F409L_R409K, T366Y/F405A, T366W/F405W, F405W/Y407A, T394W/Y407T, T394S/Y407A, T366W/T394S, F405W/T394S and T366W/T366S_L368A_Y407V, L351Y_F405A_Y407V/T394W, T366I_K392M_T394W/F405A_Y407V, T366L_K392M_T394W/F405A_Y407V, L351Y_Y407A/T366A_K409F, L351Y_Y407A/T366V_K409F, Y407A/T366A_K409F and T350V_L351Y_F405A_Y407V/T350V_T366L_K392L_T394W.

Embodiment 29. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-28, wherein the subject has a newly diagnosed cancer.

Embodiment 30. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-29, wherein the subject is relapsed or refractory to a prior anti-cancer therapy.

Embodiment 31. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-30, wherein the cancer is a hematological malignancy or a solid tumor.

Embodiment 32. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-31, wherein the hematological malignancy is a multiple myeloma, a smoldering multiple myeloma, a monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance (MGUS), an acute lymphoblastic leukemia (ALL), a diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (DLBCL), a Burkitt's lymphoma (BL), a follicular lymphoma (FL), a mantle-cell lymphoma (MCL), Waldenstrom's macroglobulinemia, a plasma cell leukemia, a light chain amyloidosis (AL), a precursor B-cell lymphoblastic leukemia, a precursor B-cell lymphoblastic leukemia, an acute myeloid leukemia (AML), a myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS), a chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL), a B cell malignancy, a chronic myeloid leukemia (CML), a hairy cell leukemia (HCL), a blastic plasmacytoid dendritic cell neoplasm, Hodgkin's lymphoma, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, a marginal zone B-cell lymphoma (MZL) or a mucosa-associated lymphatic tissue lymphoma (MALT), plasma cell leukemia , anaplastic large-cell lymphoma (ALCL), leukemia or lymphoma.

Embodiment 33. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-32, wherein the multiple myeloma is a newly diagnosed multiple myeloma.

Embodiment 34. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-32, wherein the multiple myeloma is a relapsed or a refractory multiple myeloma.

Embodiment 35. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-34, wherein the multiple myeloma is a high-risk multiple myeloma.

Embodiment 36. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to embodiment 35, wherein the subject having the high-risk multiple myeloma has one or more chromosomal abnormalities comprising:

t(4;14)(p16;q32);

t(14;16)(q32;q23);

del17p;

1qAmp;

t(4;14)(p16;q32) and t(14;16)(q32;q23);

t(4;14)(p16;q32) and del17p;

t(14;16)(q32;q23) and del17p; or

t(4;14)(p16;q32), t(14;16)(q32;q23) and del17p, or any combination thereof.

Embodiment 37. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-36, wherein the multiple myeloma is relapsed or refractory to treatment with the anti-CD38 antibody, lenalinomide, bortezomib, pomalidomide, carfilzomib, elotozumab, ixazomib, melphalan or thalidomide, or any combination thereof.

Embodiment 38. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-37, wherein the solid tumor is a prostate cancer, a lung cancer, a liver cancer, cervical cancer, a colon cancer, a breast cancer, an ovarian cancer, an endometrial cancer, a pancreatic cancer, a melanoma, a glioblastoma, an esophageal cancer, a gastric cancer, a stomach cancer, a renal carcinoma, a colon cancer, a bladder cancer, a cervical carcinoma, a melanoma, a hepatocellular carcinoma, a renal cell carcinoma, an urothelial carcinoma, a head and neck cancer, a glioma or a glioblastoma.

Embodiment 39. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to embodiment 38, wherein the prostate cancer is a relapsed, a refractory, a malignant or a castration resistant prostate cancer, or any combination thereof.

Embodiment 40. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to embodiment 32, wherein the AML is AML with at least one genetic abnormality, AML with multilineage dysplasia, therapy-related AML, undifferentiated AML, AML with minimal maturation, AML with maturation, acute myelomonocytic leukemia, acute monocytic leukemia, acute erythroid leukemia, acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, acute basophilic leukemia, acute panmyelosis with fibrosis or myeloid sarcoma.

Embodiment 41. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to embodiment 40, wherein the at least one genetic abnormality is a translocation between chromosomes 8 and 21, a translocation or an inversion in chromosome 16, a translocation between chromosomes 15 and 17, changes in chromosome 11, or mutation in fms-related tyrosine kinase 3 (FLT3), nucleophosmin (NPM1), isocitrate dehydrogenase 1(IDH1), isocitrate dehydrogenase 2 (IDH2), DNA (cytosine-5)-methyltransferase 3 (DNMT3A), CCAAT/enhancer binding protein alpha (CEBPA), U2 small nuclear RNA auxiliary factor 1(U2AF1), enhancer of zeste 2 polycomb repressive complex 2 subunit (EZH2), structural maintenance of chromosomes 1A (SMC1A) or structural maintenance of chromosomes 3 (SMC3).

Embodiment 42. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to embodiment 41, wherein the at least one genetic abnormality is a translocation t(8; 21)(q22; q22), an inversion inv(16)(p13; q22), a translocation t(16; 16)(p13; q22), a translocation t(15; 17)(q22; q12), a mutation FLT3-ITD, mutations R132H or R100Q/R104V/F108L/R119Q/I130V in IDH1 or mutations R140Q or R172 in IDH2.

Embodiment 43. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to embodiment 32, wherein the ALL is B-cell lineage ALL, T-cell lineage ALL, adult ALL or pediatric ALL.

Embodiment 44. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to embodiment 43, wherein the subject with ALL has a Philadelphia chromosome or is resistant or has acquired resistance to treatment with a BCR-ABL kinase inhibitor.

Embodiment 45. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-44, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 6, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 7, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 8, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 9, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 10 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 11.

Embodiment 46. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-45, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 4 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 5.

Embodiment 47. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-46, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

Embodiment 48. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-47, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HC of SEQ ID NO: 12 and the LC of SEQ ID NO: 13.

Embodiment 49. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-44, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 14 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 15;
the VH of SEQ ID NO: 16 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 17;
the VH of SEQ ID NO: 18 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 19; or
the VH of SEQ ID NO: 20 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 21.

Embodiment 50. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to embodiment 49, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

Embodiment 51. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-50, wherein the T-cell redirecting therapeutic is a BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody, a GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody, a CD33xCD3 bispecific antibody, a CD19xCD3 bispecific antibody, a CD123xCD3 bispecific antibody, a PSMAxCD3 bispecific antibody, or a TMEFF2xCD3 bispecific antibody.

Embodiment 52. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-51, further comprising administering to the subject one or more anti-cancer therapies.

Embodiment 53. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-52, wherein the one or more anti-cancer therapies is selected from the group consisting of an autologous stem cell transplant (ASCT), radiation, surgery, a chemotherapeutic agent, an immunomodulatory agent and a targeted cancer therapy.

Embodiment 54. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-53, wherein the one or more anti-cancer therapies is selected from the group consisting of lenalidomide, thalidomide, pomalidomide, bortezomib, carfilzomib, elotozumab, ixazomib, melphalan, dexamethasone, vincristine, cyclophosphamide, hydroxydaunorubicin, prednisone, rituximab, imatinib, dasatinib, nilotinib, bosutinib, ponatinib, bafetinib, saracatinib, tozasertib or

danusertib, cytarabine, daunorubicin, idarubicin, mitoxantrone, hydroxyurea, decitabine, cladribine, fludarabine, topotecan, etoposide 6-thioguanine, corticosteroid, methotrexate, 6-mercaptopurine, azacitidine, arsenic trioxide and all-trans retinoic acid, or any combination thereof.

Embodiment 55. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-54, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered at a dose of between about 8 mg/kg and about 16 mg/kg.

Embodiment 56. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-55, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising between about 20 mg/mL to about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody in about 25 mM acetic acid, about 60 mM sodium chloride, about 140 mannitol and about 0.04% w/v polysorbate-20 (PS-20); at pH about 5.5.

Embodiment 57. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 1-53, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 30,000 U of rHuPH20.

Embodiment 58. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to embodiment 57, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20.

Embodiment 59. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 57-58, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising

between about 5 mM and about 15 mM histidine;

between about 100 mM and about 300 mM sorbitol;

between about 0.01% w/v and about 0.04 % w/v PS-20; and

between about 1 mg/mL and about 2 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.5-5.6.

Embodiment 60. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 57-59, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising

about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody;

about 30,000 U of rHuPH20;

about 10 mM histidine;

about 300 mM sorbitol;

about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and

about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

Embodiment 61. The anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 57-60, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising

about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody;

about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20;

about 10 mM histidine;

about 300 mM sorbitol;

about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and

about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

Embodiment 62. A BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use in treating a subject having a cancer, in combination with an anti-CD38 antibody.

Embodiment 63. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to embodiment 62, wherein the subject has been treated with an anti-CD38 antibody prior to administering the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody.

Embodiment 64. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to embodiment 62 or 63, wherein the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody comprises a BCMA binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 23, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 24, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 25, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 26, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 27 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 28, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 33, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 34, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 35, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 36, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 37 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 38.

Embodiment 65. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 62-64, wherein the BCMA binding domain comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 29 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 30, and the CD3 biding domain comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 40.

Embodiment 66. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 62-65, wherein the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody is an IgG4 isotype and comprises phenylalanine at position 405 and arginine at position 409 in the HC1 and leucine at position 405 and lysine at position 409 in the HC2, wherein residue numbering is according to the EU Index.

Embodiment 67. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 62-66, wherein the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody further comprises proline at position 228, alanine at position 234 and alanine at position 235 in both the HC1 and the HC2.

Embodiment 68. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 62-67, wherein the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody comprises the HC1 of SEQ

ID NO: 31, the LC1 of SEQ ID NO: 32, the HC2 of SEQ ID NO: 41 and the LC2 of SEQ ID NO: 42.

Embodiment 69. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 62-68, wherein the cancer is a BCMA expressing cancer.

Embodiment 70. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 62-69, wherein the cancer is a hematological malignancy.

Embodiment 71. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 62-70, wherein the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with the anti-CD38 antibody, lenalinomide, bortezomib, pomalidomide, carfilzomib, elotozumab, ixazomib, melphalan or thalidomide, or any combination thereof.

Embodiment 72. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 62-71, wherein the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with the anti-CD38 antibody.

Embodiment 73. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 62-72, wherein the hematological malignancy is a multiple myeloma, myeloma, a DLBLC, a CLL, Waldenstrom's hypergammaglobulinaemia or non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.

Embodiment 74. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to embodiment 73, wherein the multiple myeloma is a newly diagnosed multiple myeloma.

Embodiment 75. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to embodiment 74, wherein the multiple myeloma is a relapsed or a refractory multiple myeloma.

Embodiment 76. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to embodiment 74, wherein the multiple myeloma is a high-risk multiple myeloma.

Embodiment 77. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to embodiment 76, wherein the subject having the high-risk multiple myeloma has one or more chromosomal abnormalities comprising:

t(4;14)(p16;q32);

t(14;16)(q32;q23);

del17p;

1qAmp;

t(4;14)(p16;q32) and t(14;16)(q32;q23);

t(4;14)(p16;q32) and del17p;

t(14;16)(q32;q23) and del17p; or

t(4;14)(p16;q32), t(14;16)(q32;q23) and del17p, or any combination thereof.

Embodiment 78. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 62-77, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 6,

the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 7, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 8, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 9, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 10 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 11.

Embodiment 79. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 62-78, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 4 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 5.

Embodiment 80. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 62-79, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

Embodiment 81. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 62-80, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HC of SEQ ID NO: 12 and the LC of SEQ ID NO: 13.

Embodiment 82. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 62-77, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 14 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 15;

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 16 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 17;

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 18 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 19; or

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 20 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 21.

Embodiment 83. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to embodiment 82, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

Embodiment 84. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 62-83, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered at a dose of between about 8 mg/kg and about 16 mg/kg.

Embodiment 85. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 62-84, wherein the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody and the anti-CD38 antibody are administered by an intravenous injection.

Embodiment 86. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 62-84, wherein the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody is administered by an intravenous injection and the anti-CD38 antibody is administered by a subcutaneous injection.

Embodiment 87. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 62-86, wherein the subject is a human.

Embodiment 88. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 62-87, further comprising administering to the subject one or more anti-cancer therapies.

Embodiment 89. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to embodiment 88, wherein the one or more anti-cancer therapies is selected from the group consisting of an autologous stem cell transplant (ASCT), radiation, surgery, a chemotherapeutic agent, an immunomodulatory agent and a targeted cancer therapy.

Embodiment 90. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 88-89, wherein the one or more anti-cancer therapies is selected from the group consisting of lenalidomide, thalidomide, pomalidomide, bortezomib, carfilzomib, elotozumab, ixazomib, melphalan, prednisone or dexamethasone, or any combination thereof.

Embodiment 91. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 62-90, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising between about 20 mg/mL to about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody in about 25 mM acetic acid, about 60 mM sodium chloride, about 140 mannitol and about 0.04% w/v polysorbate-20 (PS-20); at pH about 5.5.

Embodiment 92. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 62-90, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 30,000 U of rHuPH20.

Embodiment 93. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to embodiment 92, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20.

Embodiment 94. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 92-93, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising

between about 5 mM and about 15 mM histidine;

between about 100 mM and about 300 mM sorbitol;

between about 0.01% w/v and about 0.04 % w/v PS-20; and

between about 1 mg/mL and about 2 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.5-5.6.

Embodiment 95. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 92-94, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising

about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody;

about 30,000 U of rHuPH20;

about 10 mM histidine;

about 300 mM sorbitol;

about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and

about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

Embodiment 96. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 92-95, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising

about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody;
about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20;
about 10 mM histidine;
about 300 mM sorbitol;
about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and
about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

Embodiment 97. A BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use in treating a subject having cancer, wherein the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with a prior anti-cancer therapeutic.

Embodiment 98. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to embodiment 97, wherein the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody comprises a BCMA binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 23, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 24, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 25, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 26, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 27 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 28, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 33, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 34, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 35, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 36, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 37 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 38.

Embodiment 99. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to embodiment 97 or 98, wherein the BCMA binding domain comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 29 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 30, and the CD3 biding domain comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 40.

Embodiment 100. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 97-99, wherein the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody is an IgG4 isotype and comprises phenylalanine at position 405 and arginine at position 409 in the HC1 and leucine at position 405 and lysine at position 409 in the HC2, wherein residue numbering is according to the EU Index.

Embodiment 101. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to embodiment 100, wherein the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody further comprises proline at position 228, alanine at position 234 and alanine at position 235 in both the HC1 and the HC2.

Embodiment 102. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 97-101, wherein the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody comprises the HC1 of SEQ ID NO: 31, the LC1 of SEQ ID NO: 32, the HC2 of SEQ ID NO: 41 and the LC2 of SEQ ID NO: 42.

Embodiment 103. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 97-102, wherein the cancer is a hematological malignancy.

Embodiment 104. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to embodiment 103, wherein the hematological malignancy is a multiple myeloma.

Embodiment 105. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to embodiment 104, wherein the multiple myeloma is a high-risk multiple myeloma.

Embodiment 106. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to embodiment 105, wherein the subject having the high-risk multiple myeloma has one or more chromosomal abnormalities comprising:

t(4;14)(p16;q32);

t(14;16)(q32;q23);

del17p;

1qAmp;

t(4;14)(p16;q32) and t(14;16)(q32;q23);

t(4;14)(p16;q32) and del17p;

t(14;16)(q32;q23) and del17p; or

t(4;14)(p16;q32), t(14;16)(q32;q23) and del17p, or any combination thereof.

Embodiment 107. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 97-106, wherein the subject is refractory or relapsed to treatment with the anti-CD38 antibody, lenalinomide, bortezomib, pomalidomide, carfilzomib, elotozumab, ixazomib, melphalan or thalidomide, or any combination thereof.

Embodiment 108. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 97-107, wherein the subject is relapsed to treatment with the anti-CD38 antibody.

Embodiment 109. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 97-108, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 6, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 7, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 8, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 9, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 10 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 11.

Embodiment 110. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 97-109, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 4 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 5.

Embodiment 111. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 97-110, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

Embodiment 112. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 97-111, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HC of SEQ ID NO: 12 and the LC of SEQ ID NO: 13.

Embodiment 113. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 97-108, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 14 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 15;

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 16 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 17;

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 18 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 19; or

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 20 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 21.

Embodiment 114. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to embodiment 113, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

Embodiment 115. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 97-114 wherein the subject is a human.

Embodiment 116. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 97-115, further comprising administering to the subject one or more anti-cancer therapies.

Embodiment 117. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to embodiment 116, wherein the one or more anti-cancer therapies is selected from the group consisting of an autologous stem cell transplant (ASCT), radiation, surgery, a chemotherapeutic agent, an immunomodulatory agent and a targeted cancer therapy.

Embodiment 118. The BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to embodiment116, wherein the one or more anti-cancer therapies is selected from the group consisting of lenalidomide, thalidomide, pomalidomide, bortezomib, carfilzomib, elotozumab, ixazomib, melphalan, prednisone or dexamethasone, or any combination thereof.

Embodiment 119. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody comprising a BCMA binding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 29 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 30 and a CD3 binding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 40, and an anti-CD38 antibody comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 4 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 5.

Embodiment 120. The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 119, wherein the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody comprises the HC1 of SEQ ID NO: 31, the LC1 of SEQ ID NO: 32, the HC2 of SEQ ID NO: 41 and the LC2 of SEQ ID NO: 42 and the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HC of SEQ ID NO: 12 and the LC of SEQ ID NO: 13.

Embodiment 121. The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 119 or 120, which is a non-fixed combination.

Embodiment 122. The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 121, comprising from about 20 mg/mL to about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody in about 25 mM acetic acid, about 60 mM sodium chloride, about 140 mannitol and about 0.04% w/v polysorbate-20 (PS-20); at pH about 5.5.

Embodiment 123. The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 121, comprising about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 30,000 U of rHuPH20.

Embodiment 124. The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 123, comprising about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20.

Embodiment 125. The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 124, further comprising one or more excipients.

Embodiment 126. The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 125, wherein the one or more excipients is histidine, methionine, sorbitol or polysorbate-20 (PS-20), or any combination thereof.

Embodiment 127. The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 126, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises

between about 100 mg/mL and about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody;

between about 5 mM and about 15 mM histidine;

between about 100 mM and about 300 mM sorbitol;

between about 0.01% w/v and about 0.04 % w/v PS-20; and

between about 1 mg/mL and about 2 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.5-5.6.

Embodiment 128. The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 127, comprising about 10 mM histidine.

Embodiment 129. The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 127 or 128, comprising about 300 mM sorbitol.

Embodiment 130. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiment s 127-129, comprising about 0.04% (w/v) PS-20.

Embodiment 131. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiment s 127-130, comprising about 1 mg/mL methionine.

Embodiment 132. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiment s 127-131, comprising

about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody;

about 30,000 U of rHuPH20;

about 10 mM histidine;

about 300 mM sorbitol;

about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and

about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

Embodiment 133. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiment s 127-132, comprising

about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody;

about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20;

about 10 mM histidine;

about 300 mM sorbitol;

about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and

about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

Embodiment 134. A kit comprising the pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 119-133.

Embodiment 135. A T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use in treating a subject having cancer, in combination with an anti-CD38 antibody.

Embodiment 136. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to embodiment 135, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered to subject prior to administering the T cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D.

Embodiment 137. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to embodiment 135 or 136, wherein the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with a prior anti-cancer therapeutic.

Embodiment 138. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to any one of embodiments 135-137, wherein the cancer is a GPRC5D expressing cancer.

Embodiment 139. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to any one of embodiments 135-138, wherein the GPRC5D expressing cancer is a hematological malignancy or a solid tumor.

Embodiment 140. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to embodiment 139, wherein the hematological malignancy is a leukemia, a lymphoma, or a multiple myeloma.

Embodiment 141. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to embodiment 139, wherein the solid tumor is an ovarian cancer, a lung cancer, a stomach cancer, a prostate cancer, a renal carcinoma, a liver cancer, a pancreatic cancer, a colon cancer, an oesophageal cancer, a bladder cancer, a cervical carcinoma or a malignant melanoma.

Embodiment 142. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to any one of embodiments 135-141, wherein the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with the anti-CD38 antibody, lenalinomide, bortezomib, pomalidomide, carfilzomib, elotozumab, ixazomib, melphalan or thalidomide, or any combination thereof.

Embodiment 143. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to any one of embodiments 135-142, wherein the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with the anti-CD38 antibody.

Embodiment 144. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to any one of embodiments 140-143 wherein the multiple myeloma is a newly diagnosed multiple myeloma.

Embodiment 145. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to any one of embodiments 140-143, wherein the multiple myeloma is a relapsed or refractory multiple myeloma.

Embodiment 146. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to any one of embodiments 140-145, wherein the multiple myeloma is a high-risk multiple myeloma.

Embodiment 147. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to embodiment 146, wherein the subject having the high-risk multiple myeloma has one or more chromosomal abnormalities comprising:

t(4;14)(p16;q32);

t(14;16)(q32;q23);

del17p;

1qAmp;

t(4;14)(p16;q32) and t(14;16)(q32;q23);

t(4;14)(p16;q32) and del17p;

t(14;16)(q32;q23) and del17p; or

t(4;14)(p16;q32), t(14;16)(q32;q23) and del17p, or any combination thereof.

Embodiment 148. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to any one of embodiments 135-147, wherein the T-cell redirecting therapeutic binds CD3, CD3 epsilon (CD3ε), CD8, KI2L4, NKG2E, NKG2D, NKG2F, BTNL3, CD186, BTNL8, PD-1, CD195, or NKG2C.

Embodiment 149. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to any one of embodiments 135-148, wherein the T-cell redirecting therapeutic comprises a GPRC5D binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 43, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 44, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 45, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 46, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 47 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 48, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 33, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 34, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 35, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 36, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 37 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 38.

Embodiment 150. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to any one of embodiments 135-149, wherein the GPRC5D binding domain comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 49 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 50 and the CD3 binding domain comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 40.

Embodiment 151. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to any one of embodiments 135-150, wherein the T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5C is a multispecific antibody, a CAR or a T cell expressing the CAR.

Embodiment 152. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to embodiment 151, wherein the multispecific antibody is an IgG1, an IgG2, an IgG3 or an IgG4 isotype.

Embodiment 153. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to any one of embodiments 151-152, wherein the multispecific antibody comprises one or more Fc substitutions that reduces binding of the multispecific antibody to a Fcγ receptor (FcγR).

Embodiment 154. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to any one of embodiments 151-153, wherein the one or more Fc substitutions is selected from the group consisting of F234A/L235A on IgG4, L234A/L235A on IgG1, V234A/G237A/ P238S/H268A/V309L/A330S/P331S on IgG2, F234A/L235A on IgG4, S228P/F234A/ L235A on IgG4, N297A on all Ig isotypes, V234A/G237A on IgG2, K214T/E233P/ L234V/L235A/G236-deleted/A327G/P331A/D365E/L358M on IgG1, H268Q/V309L/A330S/P331S on IgG2, S267E/L328F on IgG1, L234F/L235E/D265A on IgG1, L234A/L235A/G237A/P238S/H268A/A330S/P331S on IgG1, S228P/F234A/L235A/G237A/P238S on IgG4 and S228P/F234A/L235A/G236-deleted/G237A/P238S on IgG4, wherein residue numbering is according to the EU index.

Embodiment 155. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to embodiment 154, wherein the multispecific antibody further comprises a S228P substitution.

Embodiment 156. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to any one of embodiments 151-155, wherein the multispecific antibody comprises one or more asymmetric substitutions in a first CH3 domain or in a second CH3 domain, or in both the first CH3 domain and the second CH3 domain.

Embodiment 157. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to embodiment 156, wherein the one or more asymmetric substitutions is selected from the group consisting of F450L/K409R, wild-type/F409L_R409K, T366Y/F405A, T366W/F405W, F405W/Y407A, T394W/Y407T, T394S/Y407A, T366W/T394S, F405W/T394S and T366W/T366S_L368A_Y407V, L351Y_F405A_Y407V/T394W, T366I_K392M_T394W/F405A_Y407V, T366L_K392M_T394W/F405A_Y407V, L351Y_Y407A/T366A_K409F, L351Y_Y407A/T366V_K409F, Y407A/T366A_K409F and T350V_L351Y_F405A_Y407V/T350V_T366L_K392L_T394W.

Embodiment 158. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to any one of embodiments 151-157, wherein the multispecific antibody comprises the HC1 of SEQ ID NO: 51, the LC1 of SEQ ID NO: 52, the HC2 of SEQ ID NO: 41 and the LC2 of SEQ ID NO: 42.

Embodiment 159. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to any one of embodiments 135-158, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 6, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 7, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 8, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 9, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 10 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 11.

Embodiment 160. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to any one of embodiments 135-159, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 4 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 5.

Embodiment 161. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to any one of embodiments 135-160, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

Embodiment 162. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to any one of embodiments 135-161, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HC of SEQ ID NO: 12 and the LC of SEQ ID NO: 13.

Embodiment 163. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to any one of embodiments 135-158, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 14 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 15;

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 16 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 17;

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 18 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 19; or

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 20 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 21.

Embodiment 164. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to embodiment 163, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

Embodiment 165. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to any one of embodiments 135-164, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered at a dose of between about 8 mg/kg and about 16 mg/kg.

Embodiment 166. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to any one of embodiments 135-165, wherein the T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D and the anti-CD38 antibody are administered by an intravenous injection.

Embodiment 167. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to any one of embodiments 135-165, wherein the T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D is administered by an intravenous injection and the anti-CD38 antibody is administered by a subcutaneous injection.

Embodiment 168. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to any one of embodiments 135-167, wherein the subject is a human.

Embodiment 169. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to any one of embodiments 135-168, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D is a GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody.

Embodiment 170. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to any one of embodiments 135-170, further comprising administering to the subject one or more anti-cancer therapies.

Embodiment 171. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to embodiment 170, wherein the one or more anti-cancer therapies is selected from the group

consisting of an autologous stem cell transplant (ASCT), radiation, surgery, a chemotherapeutic agent, an immunomodulatory agent and a targeted cancer therapy.

Embodiment 172. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to embodiment 170, wherein the one or more anti-cancer therapies is selected from the group consisting of lenalidomide, thalidomide, pomalidomide, bortezomib, carfilzomib, elotozumab, ixazomib, melphalan, dexamethasone or prednisone.

Embodiment 173. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to any one of embodiments 135-172, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising between about 20 mg/mL to about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody in about 25 mM acetic acid, about 60 mM sodium chloride, about 140 mannitol and about 0.04% w/v polysorbate-20 (PS-20); at pH about 5.5.

Embodiment 174. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to any one of embodiments 135-172, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 30,000 U of rHuPH20.

Embodiment 175. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to embodiment 174, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20.

Embodiment 176. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to embodiment 174 or 175, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising

between about 100 mg/mL and about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody;

between about 5 mM and about 15 mM histidine;

between about 100 mM and about 300 mM sorbitol;

between about 0.01% w/v and about 0.04 % w/v PS-20; and

between about 1 mg/mL and about 2 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.5-5.6.

Embodiment 177. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to any one of embodiments 174-176, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising

about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody;

about 30,000 U of rHuPH20;

about 10 mM histidine;

about 300 mM sorbitol;

about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and

about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

Embodiment 178. The T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D for use according to any one of embodiments 174-177, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising

about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody;

about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20;

about 10 mM histidine;

about 300 mM sorbitol;

about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and

about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

Embodiment 179. A GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody for use in treating a subject having a cancer, wherein the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with a prior anti-cancer therapeutic.

Embodiment 180. The GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to embodiment 179, wherein the GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody comprises a GPRC5D binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 43, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 44, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 45, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 46, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 47 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 48, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 33, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 34, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 35, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 36, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 37 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 38.

Embodiment 181. The GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to embodiment 179 or 180, wherein the GPRC5D binding domain comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 49 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 50 and the CD3 binding domain comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 40.

Embodiment 182. The GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 179-181, wherein the GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody is an IgG4 isotype and comprises phenylalanine at position 405 and arginine at position 409 in the HC1 and leucine at position 405 and lysine at position 409 in the HC2, wherein residue numbering is according to the EU Index.

Embodiment 183. The GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to embodiment 182, wherein the GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody further comprises proline at position 228, alanine at position 234 and alanine at position 235 in both the HC1 and the HC2.

Embodiment 184. The GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 179-183, wherein the GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody comprises the HC1 of SEQ ID NO: 51, the LC1 of SEQ ID NO: 52, the HC2 of SEQ ID NO: 41 and the LC2 of SEQ ID NO: 42.

Embodiment 185. The GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 179-184, wherein the cancer is a hematological malignancy or a solid tumor

Embodiment 186. The GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to embodiment 185, wherein the cancer is a multiple myeloma, a lymphoma, a melanoma, a breast cancer, an endometrial cancer, an ovarian cancer, a lung cancer, stomach cancer, a prostate cancer, a renal carcinoma, a liver cancer, a pancreatic cancer, a colon cancer, an oesophageal cancer, a bladder cancer or a cervical carcinoma.

Embodiment 187. The GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to embodiment 186, wherein the multiple myeloma is a high-risk multiple myeloma.

Embodiment 188. The GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to embodiment 187, wherein the subject having the high-risk multiple myeloma has one or more chromosomal abnormalities comprising:

t(4;14)(p16;q32);

t(14;16)(q32;q23);

del17p;

1qAmp;

t(4;14)(p16;q32) and t(14;16)(q32;q23);

t(4;14)(p16;q32) and del17p;

t(14;16)(q32;q23) and del17p; or

t(4;14)(p16;q32), t(14;16)(q32;q23) and del17p, or any combination thereof.

Embodiment 189. The GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 179-188, wherein the subject is refractory or relapsed to treatment with the anti-CD38 antibody, lenalinomide, bortezomib, pomalidomide, carfilzomib, elotozumab, ixazomib, melphalan or thalidomide, or any combination thereof.

Embodiment 190. The GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 179-189, wherein the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with the anti-CD38 antibody.

Embodiment 191. The GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 179-190, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 6, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 7, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 8, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 9, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 10 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 11.

Embodiment 192. The GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 179-191, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 4 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 5.

Embodiment 193. The GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 179-192, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

Embodiment 194. The GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 179-193, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HC of SEQ ID NO: 12 and the LC of SEQ ID NO: 13.

Embodiment 195. The GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 179-190, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 14 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 15;

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 16 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 17;

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 18 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 19; or

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 20 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 21.

Embodiment 196. The GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to embodiment 195, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

Embodiment 197. The GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 179-196, wherein the subject is a human.

Embodiment 198. The GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 179-197, further comprising administering to the subject one or more anti-cancer therapies.

Embodiment 199. The GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to embodiment 198, wherein the one or more anti-cancer therapies is selected from the group consisting of an autologous stem cell transplant (ASCT), radiation, surgery, a chemotherapeutic agent, an immunomodulatory agent and a targeted cancer therapy.

Embodiment 200. The GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody for use according to embodiment 198, wherein the one or more anti-cancer therapies is selected from the group consisting of lenalidomide, thalidomide, pomalidomide, bortezomib, carfilzomib, elotozumab, ixazomib, melphalan, dexamethasone, vincristine, cyclophosphamide, hydroxydaunorubicin, prednisone, rituximab, imatinib, dasatinib, nilotinib, bosutinib, ponatinib, bafetinib, saracatinib, tozasertib or danusertib, cytarabine, daunorubicin, idarubicin, mitoxantrone, hydroxyurea, decitabine, cladribine, fludarabine, topotecan, etoposide 6-thioguanine, corticosteroid, methotrexate, 6-mercaptopurine, azacitidine, arsenic trioxide and all-trans retinoic acid, or any combination thereof.

Embodiment 201. A pharmaceutical combination comprising a GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody comprising a GPRC5D binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 43, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 44, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 45, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 46, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 47 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 48, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 33, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 34, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 35, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 36, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 37 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 38 and an anti-CD38 antibody comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 6, the

HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 7, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 8, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 9, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 10 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 11.

Embodiment 202. The pharmaceutical combination of embodiment 201, wherein the GPRC5D binding domain comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 49 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 50 and the CD3 binding domain comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 40, and the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 4 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 5.

Embodiment 203. The pharmaceutical combination of embodiment 201 or 202, wherein the GPRC5CxCD3 bispecific antibody comprises the HC1 of SEQ ID NO: 51, the LC1 of SEQ ID NO: 52, the HC2 of SEQ ID NO: 41 and the LC2 of SEQ ID NO: 42, and the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HC of SEQ ID NO: 12 and the LC of SEQ ID NO: 13.

Embodiment 204. The pharmaceutical combination of any one of embodiments 201-203, which is a non-fixed combination.

Embodiment 205. The pharmaceutical combination of embodiment 204, comprising from about 20 mg/mL to about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody in about 25 mM acetic acid, about 60 mM sodium chloride, about 140 mannitol and about 0.04% w/v polysorbate-20 (PS-20); at pH about 5.5.

Embodiment 206. The pharmaceutical combination of embodiment 204, comprising about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 30,000 U of rHuPH20.

Embodiment 207. The pharmaceutical composition of embodiment 206, comprising about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20.

Embodiment 208. The pharmaceutical combination of embodiment 207, further comprising one or more excipients.

Embodiment 209. The pharmaceutical combination of embodiment 208, wherein the one or more excipients is histidine, methionine, sorbitol or polysorbate-20 (PS-20), or any combination thereof.

Embodiment 210. The pharmaceutical combination of embodiment 209, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises

between about 100 mg/mL and about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody;

between about 5 mM and about 15 mM histidine;

between about 100 mM and about 300 mM sorbitol;

between about 0.01% w/v and about 0.04 % w/v PS-20; and

between about 1 mg/mL and about 2 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.5-5.6.

Embodiment 211. The pharmaceutical combination of embodiment 209 or 210, comprising about 10 mM histidine.

Embodiment 212. The pharmaceutical combination of any one of embodiments 209-211, comprising about 300 mM sorbitol.

Embodiment 213. The pharmaceutical combination of any one of embodiments 209-212, comprising about 0.04% (w/v) PS-20.

Embodiment 214. The pharmaceutical combination of any one of embodiments 209-213, comprising about 1 mg/mL methionine.

Embodiment 215. The pharmaceutical combination of any one of any one of embodiments 209-214, comprising

about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody;

about 30,000 U of rHuPH20;

about 10 mM histidine;

about 300 mM sorbitol;

about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and

about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

Embodiment 216. The pharmaceutical combination of any one of embodiments 209-215, comprising

about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody;

about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20;

about 10 mM histidine;

about 300 mM sorbitol;

about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and

about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

Embodiment 217. A kit comprising the pharmaceutical combination of any one of embodiments 201-215.

Embodiment 218. A T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19 for use in treating a subject having a cancer, in combination with an anti-CD38 antibody.

Embodiment 219. An anti-CD38 antibody for use in enhancing efficacy of a T cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19 in a subject having a cancer, wherein the subject has been treated with an anti-CD38 antibody prior to administering the T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19.

Embodiment 220. The T cell redirecting therapeutic or the anti-CD38 antibody for use according to embodiment 218 or 219, wherein the subject is refractory or relapsed to treatment with a prior anti-cancer therapeutic.

Embodiment 221. The T cell redirecting therapeutic or the anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 218-221, wherein the cancer is a hematological malignancy or a solid tumor.

Embodiment 222. The T cell redirecting therapeutic or the anti-CD38 antibody for use according to embodiment 221, wherein the hematological malignancy is lymphoma, a B cell malignancy,

Hodgkin's lymphoma, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, a DLBLC, a FL, a MCL, a marginal zone B-cell lymphoma (MZL), a mucosa-associated lymphatic tissue lymphoma (MALT) , a CLL, an ALL, an AML, Waldenstrom's Macroglobulinemia or a T-cell lymphoma.

Embodiment 223. The T cell redirecting therapeutic or the anti-CD38 antibody for use according to embodiment 221, where the solid tumor is a lung cancer, a liver cancer, a cervical cancer, a colon cancer, a breast cancer, an ovarian cancer, a pancreatic cancer, a melanoma, a glioblastoma, a prostate cancer, an esophageal cancer or a gastric cancer.

Embodiment 224. The T cell redirecting therapeutic or the anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 218-223, wherein the T-cell redirecting therapeutic binds CD3 epsilon (CD3ε), CD8, KI2L4, NKG2E, NKG2D, NKG2F, BTNL3, CD186, BTNL8, PD-1, CD195, or NKG2C.

Embodiment 225. The T cell redirecting therapeutic or the anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 218-224, wherein the T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19 comprises a CD19 binding domain of blinatumomab, axicabtagene ciloleucel, tisagenlecleucel-t, inebilizumab, lisocabtagene maraleucel, XmAb-5574, CIK-CAR.CD19, ICTCAR-011, IM-19, JCAR-014, loncastuximab tesirine, MB-CART2019.1, OXS-1550, PBCAR-0191, PCAR-019, PCAR-119, Senl-001, TI-1007, XmAb-5871, PTG-01, PZ01, Senl_1904A, Senl_1904B, UCART-19, CSG-CD19, DI-B4, ET-190, GC-007F or GC-022.

Embodiment 226. The T cell redirecting therapeutic or the anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 218-225, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19 comprises blinatumomab, axicabtagene ciloleucel, tisagenlecleucel-t, inebilizumab, lisocabtagene maraleucel, XmAb-5574, CIK-CAR.CD19, ICTCAR-011, IM-19, JCAR-014, loncastuximab tesirine, MB-CART2019.1, OXS-1550, PBCAR-0191, PCAR-019, PCAR-119, Senl-001, TI-1007, XmAb-5871, PTG-01, PZ01, Senl_1904A, Senl_1904B, UCART-19, CSG-CD19, DI-B4, ET-190, GC-007F or GC-022.

Embodiment 227. The T cell redirecting therapeutic or the anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 218-226, wherein the T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19 is a multispecific antibody, a CAR or a T cell expressing the CAR.

Embodiment 228. The T cell redirecting therapeutic or the anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 218-227, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 6, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 7, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 8, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 9, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 10 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 11.

Embodiment 229. The T cell redirecting therapeutic or the anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 218-228, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 4 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 5.

Embodiment 230. The T cell redirecting therapeutic or the anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 218-229, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

Embodiment 231. The T cell redirecting therapeutic or the anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 218-230, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HC of SEQ ID NO: 12 and the LC of SEQ ID NO: 13.

Embodiment 232. The T cell redirecting therapeutic or the anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 218-227, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 14 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 15;

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 16 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 17;

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 18 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 19; or

the VH of SEQ ID NO: 20 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 21.

Embodiment 233. The T cell redirecting therapeutic or the anti-CD38 antibody for use according to embodiment 232, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

Embodiment 234. The T cell redirecting therapeutic or the anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 218-233, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered at a dose of between about 8 mg/kg and about 16 mg/kg.

Embodiment 235. The T cell redirecting therapeutic or the anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 218-234, wherein the T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19 and the anti-CD38 antibody are administered by an intravenous injection.

Embodiment 236. The T cell redirecting therapeutic or the anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 218-234, wherein the T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19 is administered by an intravenous injection and the anti-CD38 antibody is administered by a subcutaneous injection.

Embodiment 237. The T cell redirecting therapeutic or the anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 218-236, wherein the subject is a human.

Embodiment 238. The T cell redirecting therapeutic or the anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 218-237, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19 is a CD19xCD3 bispecific antibody.

Embodiment 239. The T cell redirecting therapeutic or the anti-CD38 antibody for use according to any one of embodiments 218-238, further comprising administering to the subject one or more anti-cancer therapies.

Embodiment 240. The T cell redirecting therapeutic or the anti-CD38 antibody for use according to embodiment 238, wherein the one or more anti-cancer therapies is selected from the group consisting of an autologous stem cell transplant (ASCT), radiation, surgery, a chemotherapeutic agent, an immunomodulatory agent and a targeted cancer therapy.

Embodiment 241. A pharmaceutical combination comprising a CD19xCD3 bispecific antibody comprising blinatumomab of SEQ ID NO: 53 an anti-CD38 antibody comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 6, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 7, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 8, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 9, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 10 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 11.

Embodiment 242. The pharmaceutical combination of embodiment 241, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 4 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 5.

Embodiment 243. The pharmaceutical combination of embodiment 241 or 242, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HC of SEQ ID NO: 12 and the LC of SEQ ID NO: 13.

Embodiment 244. The pharmaceutical combination of any one of embodiments 241-243, which is a non-fixed combination.

Embodiment 245. The pharmaceutical combination of any one of embodiments 241-244, comprising from about 20 mg/mL to about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody in about 25 mM acetic acid, about 60 mM sodium chloride, about 140 mannitol and about 0.04% w/v polysorbate-20 (PS-20); at pH about 5.5.

Embodiment 246. The pharmaceutical combination of any one of embodiments 241-243, comprising about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 30,000 U of rHuPH20.

Embodiment 247. The pharmaceutical combination of embodiment 246, comprising about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20.

Embodiment 248. The pharmaceutical combination of embodiment 246 or 257, further comprising one or more excipients.

Embodiment 249. The pharmaceutical combination of any one of embodiments 246-248, wherein the one or more excipients is histidine, methionine, sorbitol or polysorbate-20 (PS-20), or any combination thereof.

Embodiment 250. The pharmaceutical combination of any one of embodiments 246-249, wherein the pharmaceutical combination comprises

Between about 100 mg/mL and about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody;

between about 5 mM and about 15 mM histidine;

between about 100 mM and about 300 mM sorbitol;

between about 0.01% w/v and about 0.04 % w/v PS-20; and

between about 1 mg/mL and about 2 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.5-5.6.

Embodiment 251. The pharmaceutical combination of any one of embodiments 246-250, comprising about 10 mM histidine.

Embodiment 252. The pharmaceutical combination of any one of embodiments 246-251, comprising about 300 mM sorbitol.

Embodiment 253. The pharmaceutical combination of any one of embodiments 246-252, comprising about 0.04% (w/v) PS-20.

Embodiment 254. The pharmaceutical combination of any one of embodiments 246-253, comprising about 1 mg/mL methionine.

Embodiment 255. The pharmaceutical combination of any one of embodiments 246-254, comprising

about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody;

about 30,000 U of rHuPH20;

about 10 mM histidine;

about 300 mM sorbitol;

about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and

about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

Embodiment 256. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 246-255, comprising

about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody;

about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20;

about 10 mM histidine;

about 300 mM sorbitol;

about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and

about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

Embodiment 257. A kit comprising the pharmaceutical composition of any one of embodiments 241-256.

EXAMPLES

The following examples are provided to further describe some of the embodiments disclosed herein. The examples are intended to illustrate, not to limit, the disclosed embodiments.

General Materials and methods

Antibodies and reagents

Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 antibody JNJ-957 (described in WO2017031104A1) and daratumumab were made by Janssen Pharmaceuticals. CNTO7008 (CD3xnull), BC3B4 (BCMAxnull) and 3930 (IgG isotype control), all made by Janssen Pharmaceuticals, were used as control antibodies. JNJ-957 is also called JNJ-7957.

JNJ-957 comprises a BCMA binding arm BCMB69 and a CD3 binding arm CD3B219, the amino acid sequences of which are shown in **Table 3 and Table 4,** respectively.

Table 3.

	Region	Sequence	SEQ ID NO:
BCMB69	HCDR1	SGSYFWG	23
	HCDR2	SIYYSGITYYNPSLKS	24
	HCDR3	HDGAVAGLFDY	25
	LCDR1	GGNNIGSKSVH	26
	LCDR2	DDSDRPS	27
	LCDR3	QVWDSSSDHVV	28
	VH	QLQLQESGPGLVKPSETLSLTCTVSGGSISSGSYFWG WIRQPPGKGLEWIGSIYYSGITYYNPSLKSRVTISVD TSKNQFSLKLSSVTAADTAVYYCARHDGAVAGLFD YWGQGTLVTVSS	29
	VL	SYVLTQPPSVSVAPGQTARITCGGNNIGSKSVHWYQ QPPGQAPVVVVYDDSDRPSGIPERFSGSNSGNTATL TISRVEAGDEAVYYCQVWDSSSDHVVFGGGTKLTV LGQP	30
	HC	QLQLQESGPGLVKPSETLSLTCTVSGGSISSGSYFWG WIRQPPGKGLEWIGSIYYSGITYYNPSLKSRVTISVD TSKNQFSLKLSSVTAADTAVYYCARHDGAVAGLFD YWGQGTLVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAA LGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQS SGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYTCNVDHKPSNTKVD KRVESKYGPPCPPCPAPEAAGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTL MISRTPEVTCVVVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVH NAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEY KCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQE EMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNY KTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFSCSV MHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLGK	31

	LC	SYVLTQPPSVSVAPGQTARITCGGNNIGSKSVHWYQ QPPGQAPVVVVYDDSDRPSGIPERFSGSNSGNTATL TISRVEAGDEAVYYCQVWDSSSDHVVFGGGTKLTV LGQPKAAPSVTLFPPSSEELQANKATLVCLISDFYPG AVTVAWKGDSSPVKAGVETTTPSKQSNNKYAASS YLSLTPEQWKSHRSYSCQVTHEGSTVEKTVAPTECS	32

Table 4.

	Region	Sequence	SEQ ID NO:
CD3B219	HCDR1	TYAMN	33
	HCDR2	RIRSKYNNYATYYAASVKG	34
	HCDR3	HGNFGNSYVSWFAY	35
	LCDR1	RSSTGAVTTSNYAN	36
	LCDR2	GTNKRAP	37
	LCDR3	ALWYSNLWV	38
	VH	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFNTYA MNWVRQAPGKGLEWVARIRSKYNNYATYYAAS VKGRFTISRDDSKNSLYLQMNSLKTEDTAVYYC ARHGNFGNSYVSWFAYWGQGTLVTVSS	39
	VL	QTVVTQEPSLTVSPGGTVTLTCRSSTGAVTTSNY ANWVQQKPGQAPRGLIGGTNKRAPGTPARFSGS LLGGKAALTLSGVQPEDEAEYYCALWYSNLWV FGGGTKLTVLGQP	40
	HC	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFNTYA MNWVRQAPGKGLEWVARIRSKYNNYATYYAAS VKGRFTISRDDSKNSLYLQMNSLKTEDTAVYYC ARHGNFGNSYVSWFAYWGQGTLVTVSSASTKG PSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVS WNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSS SLGTKTYTCNVDHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCP PCPAPEAAGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCV VVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREE QFNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNK	41

		GLPSSIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKN QVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTP PVLDSDGSFLLYSKLTVDKSRWQEGNVFSCSVM HEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLGK	
	LC	QTVVTQEPSLTVSPGGTVTLTCRSSTGAVTTSNY ANWVQQKPGQAPRGLIGGTNKRAPGTPARFSGS LLGGKAALTLSGVQPEDEAEYYCALWYSNLWV FGGGTKLTVLGQPKAAPSVTLFPPSSEELQANKA TLVCLISDFYPGAVTVAWKADSSPVKAGVETTTP SKQSNNKYAASSYLSLTPEQWKSHRSYSCQVTH EGSTVEKTVAPTECS	42

Bone marrow and peripheral blood mononuclear cells

Peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) from healthy donors and MM patients, and bone marrow mononuclear cells (BM-MNCs) from MM patient BM aspirates were isolated by Ficoll-Hypaque density-gradient centrifugation.

Cell lines and culture

The luciferase (LUC)-transduced multiple myeloma cell lines UM9, RPMI8226, U266 and MM1.S, as well as the non-transduced multiple myeloma cell lines NCI-H929 and RPMI8226, were cultured in RPMI 1640 (Invitrogen), supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS; Lonza) and antibiotics (100 units/mL penicillin, 100 µg/ml streptomycin; both Life Technologies).

Flow cytometric analysis of bone marrow and blood samples from MM patients

BM-localized MM cells were identified and analysed for cell surface marker expression levels by staining $1.0x10^6$ cells/mL with HuMax-003 (CD38) FITC (this antibody binds to an epitope distinct from the epitope bound by daratumumab, Janssen Pharmaceuticals), CD138 PE, CD56 PC7, CD45 Krome Orange (all Beckman Coulter), CD269 (BCMA) APC (Biolegend), CD274 (PD-L1) BV421 and CD19 APC-H7 (both Becton Dickinson). BM or PB immune cell subsets were identified and analysed for cell surface marker expression levels by staining $1.0x10^6$ cells/mL with CD45 Krome Orange, CD56 PC7 (both Beckman Coulter), CD14 APC-H7, CD19 APC-H7, CD3 V450, CD4 APC-H7 or PE, CD8 FITC, CD45-RA APC, CD127 PE.Cy7, CD62L PE, CD274 (PD-1) BV421, CD16 APC, HLA-DR APC-H7 (all Becton Dickinson) and CD25 PE (Dako). All BM samples were analysed within 24 hours from the time the sample was collected.

Flow cytometry was performed using a 7-laser LSRFORTESSA (Becton Dickinson). Fluorescent labeled beads (CS&T beads, Becton Dickinson) were used daily to monitor the performance of the flow cytometer and verify optical path and stream flow. This procedure enables controlled standardized results and allows the determination of long-term drifts and incidental changes within the flow cytometer. No changes were observed which could affect the results. Compensation beads were used to determine spectral overlap, compensation was automatically calculated using Diva software. Flow cytometry data were analyzed using FACS Diva software.

Flow cytometry-based *ex vivo* lysis assays in BM-MNCs

BM-MNCs derived from MM patients containing tumor cells, but also autologous effector cells, were used in lysis assays. Sample viability at incubation was more than 98%, as assessed by using 7-AAD (Becton Dickinson). For lysis assays, BM-MNCs were incubated in RPMI + 10% fetal bovine serum with control antibody or JNJ-957 (0.0064 – 4.0 µg/mL) and/or daratumumab (10 µg/mL) in 96-well U-bottom plates for 48 hours. The survival of primary $CD138^+$ MM cells in the BM-MNCs was determined by flow cytometry as previously described (van der Veers et al., *Haematologica*. 2011;96(2):284-290; van der Veer MS et al., *Blood Cancer J*. 2011;1(10):e41; Nijhof IS et al., *Leukemia* 2015;29(10):2039-2049; Nijhof IS, et al., *Blood* 2016;128(7):959-970.). In both assays, surviving MM cells were enumerated by single platform flow cytometric analysis of $CD138^+$ cells in the presence of Flow-Count Fluorospheres (Beckman Coulter) and LIVE/DEAD Fixable Dead Cell Stain Near-IR fluorescent reactive dye (Invitrogen) to determine absolute numbers of viable MM cells. The percentage of lysis induced by JNJ-957 was then calculated using the following formula: % lysis MM cells = 1 - (absolute number of surviving $CD138^+$ cells in the presence of JNJ-957/ absolute number of surviving $CD138^+$ cells in untreated wells) x 100%.

The JNJ-957-induced activation and degranulation of $CD4^+$ and $CD8^+$ T-cells were analyzed by the flow cytometric detection of CD25 and CD107a cell surface expression, respectively.

Flow cytometry-based lysis assay in MM cell lines with PB MNCs as effector cells.

BCMA-positive MM cell lines were co-cultured with PB MNCs from healthy donors or MM patients at an effector to target ratio of 9:1 in 96-wells U-bottom plates in the presence of control antibodies or JNJ-957 (0.00256 – 4.0 µg/mL) for 48 hours. The survival of MM cells was determined by flow cytometry as described above.

Bioluminescence imaging (BLI)-based lysis assay using LUC-transduced MM cell lines

LUC-transduced MM cell lines were cultured in the presence or absence of pooled BM stromal cells (BMSCs) obtained from newly diagnosed MM patient (n=12) for 16 hours prior to incubation with effector cells (freshly isolated PBMCs from healthy donors) at an effector to target ratio of 9:1, and serial dilutions of JNJ-957 (0.00256– 4.0 µg/mL) or control antibodies in 96-well flat bottom plates (Greiner-Bio-One) for 48 hours. The survival of LUC^+-MM cells was then determined by BLI, 10 minutes after addition of the substrate luciferin (150 µg/mL; Promega). Lysis of MM cells was determined using the following formula: % lysis = 1- (mean BLI signal in the presence of effector cells and JNJ-957 / mean BLI signal in the presence of effector cells in untreated wells) x100%.

To evaluate the effect of *in vivo* pretreatment of PB MNCs with daratumumab monotherapy on efficacy of JNJ-957, the LUC-transduced MM cell line 4 was also co-cultured with PB MNCs, obtained from MM patients before initiation of daratumumab monotherapy and at the time of best response to daratumumab monotherapy (effector to target ratio of 9:1). The BLI assay was performed as described before.

Cytogenetic analysis

Cytogenetic abnormalities were assessed in purified MM cells by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) and single nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) array. High-risk disease was defined by the presence of del(17p), del(1p), ampl(1q), t(4;14) or t(14;16)[2].

Soluble BCMA Assay

Soluble BCMA (sBCMA) was measured in cell culture supernatants using MSD GOLD™ 96-well Small Spot Streptavidin SECTOR plates (Meso Scale Diagnostics), according to the manufacturer's recommended protocol.

Granzyme B Assay

Granzyme B was measured in cell culture supernatants using MSD R-Plex Granzyme B assay plates (Meso Scale Diagnostics), according to the manufacturer's protocol.

Multiplex Cytokine Assay

Cytokines [interferon-gamma (IFN-γ), interleukin (IL)-2, IL-6, IL-8, IL-10, and tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF-α)] in the cell culture supernatants were analyzed using V-Plex proinflammatory Panel 1 Human Kit (Meso Scale Diagnostics), according to the manufacturer's protocol.

Statistics

Comparisons between variables were performed using two-tailed (paired) Student's *t*-test, or Mann-Whitney *U* test or Wilcoxon matched-pairs signed-rank test in case the data do not follow a normal distribution. Correlations between variables were made using the Spearman's rank correlation coefficient. *P*-values below 0.05 were considered significant. In case of combinatorial treatment of JNJ-957 and daratumumab, the expected lysis values were calculated to test the null hypothesis that there is only an additive effect between JNJ-957 and daratumumab, using the following formula: % expected lysis = (% lysis with JNJ-957 + % lysis with daratumumab) – (% lysis with JNJ-957 x % lysis with daratumumab), as described before[20,23,24]. The null hypothesis of "additive effects" was rejected, if the observed values were significantly higher ($P<0.05$) than the expected values.

Example 1 Anti-BCMA/anti-CD3 antibody JNJ-957-mediated lysis of BCMA$^+$ multiple myeloma cell lines is accompanied by T-cell activation and degranulation

Effect of JNJ-957 on mediating lysis of RPMI8226 (**FIG. 1**), UM9 (**FIG. 2**), U226 (**FIG. 3**) and MM1.S (**FIG. 4**) multiple myeloma cell lines was assessed using healthy donor (HD) peripheral blood mononuclear cells as effector cells over a concentration range of JNJ-957 (0.00128 – 4.0µg/mL). JNJ-957 mediated lysis of all tested cell lines in a dose-dependent manner and achieved nearly 100% maximal efficacy at antibody concentration of about 0.1 µg/ml, depending on the cell line as seen in FIG. 1, FIG. 2, FIG. 3 and FIG. 4.

It has previously been shown that BMSCs protect MM cells against various anti-MM agents including daratumumab and MM-reactive T-cells. The potential impact of BMSC-MM cell interactions on the efficacy of JNJ-957 was therefore assessed. The activity of JNJ-957 against the MM cell lines RPMI-8226, UM9 and U266 was not affected by the presence of BMSCs (data not shown). Although JNJ-957-mediated MM cell lysis was modestly inhibited by BMSCs in MM1.S cells at lower concentrations ($P<0.0001$), this effect was completely abrogated by increasing the JNJ-7957 dose.

T cell activation was assessed in RPMI 8226 cell line. Treatment with JNJ-957 resulted in activation and degranulation of both CD4$^+$ and CD8$^+$ Tcells in a dose dependent manner, as evidenced by increased cell surface expression of CD25 and CD107a, respectively, or by the proportion of double positive CD25 and CD107a cells. **FIG. 5** shows JNJ-957-mediated increase in the percentage of CD25+ CD4 T cells. **FIG. 6** shows JNJ-957-mediated increase in the percentage of CD107a+ CD4 T cells. **FIG. 7** shows JNJ-957-mediated increase in the percentage of the double positive CD25+CD107+ CD4 T cells. **FIG. 8** shows JNJ-957-mediated increase in the percentage of CD25+ CD8 T cells. **FIG. 9** shows JNJ-957-mediated increase in the percentage of CD107a+ CD8 T cells. **FIG. 10** shows JNJ-957-mediated increase in the percentage of the double positive CD25+CD107+ CD8 T cells.

Example 2 Daratumumab improved efficacy of T cell redirecting antibodies

Patients

BCMA expression levels, composition of immune cells subsets, and *ex vivo* efficacy of JNJ-957, were assessed in 55 BM aspirates obtained from 11 newly diagnosed MM patients, 21 daratumumab-naïve relapsed/refractory MM patients, and 17 daratumumab-refractory relapsed/refractory MM patients (daratumumab relapsed/refractory patients were enrolled in Phase 1 and Phase 2 study of daratumumab in combination with all-trans retinoic acid (ATRA); clinical trial identifier NCT02751255) and primary plasma cell leukemia (pPCL; n=6). Sequential BM samples were obtained from 8 patients treated in the DARA/ATRA study, directly before initiation of daratumumab monotherapy and at the time of progressive disease during daratumumab treatment. In the same study, we obtained from 10 patients sequential peripheral blood samples, directly before initiation of daratumumab monotherapy and at the time of maximum response achieved with daratumumab.

In the DARA/ATRA study (NCT02751255), patients had MM requiring systemic treatment and were relapsed from or refractory to ≥2 prior lines of therapy. Patients were ≥18 years of age, had a life expectancy of ≥3 months, a WHO performance status of ≤2 and measurable disease.

During the first phase of the study, daratumumab was given according to the recommended dose and schedule (16 mg/kg weekly for 8 weeks, then every 2 weeks for 16 weeks, and every 4 weeks until PD). Study site ethics committees or institutional review boards approved the protocols, which were conducted according to the principles of the Declaration of Helsinki, the International Conference on Harmonization, and the Guidelines for Good Clinical Practice. All patients gave written informed consent.

Baseline characteristics of patients enrolled in Phase 1 and Phase 2 study NCT02751255 is shown in **Table 5** and **Table 6**. RRMM patients had received on average 5 (range 1-9) previous lines of therapies and RRMM dara R patients had received on average 6 (range 3-12) previous lines of therapies. **Table 7** shows an updated summary of baseline characteristics of patients enrolled in Phase 1 and Phase 2 study.

Table 5.

	NDMM n=11	**RRMM n=19**	**RRMM dara R n=15**
Age, median (range)	66 (31-80)	66 (46-77)	68 (48-80)
Sex, male n (%)	5 (46)	11 (58)	9 (60)

M-protein, n(%) - IgG - IgA - FLC only	5 (46) 0 6 (55)	13 (68) 0 6 (32)	11 (73) 2 (13) 2 (13)
NDMM: newly diagnosed multiple myeloma RRMM: relapsed/refractory multiple myeloma RRMM: daraR daratumumab refractory multiple myeloma			

Table 6.

	RRMM n=19		RRMM dara R n=15	
Previous lines, n (range)	5 (1 – 9)		6 (3 – 12)	
	Exposed n (%)	Refractory n (%)	Exposed n (%)	Refractory n (%)
Lenalidomide	16 (84)	16 (84)	15 (100)	15 (100)
Bortezomib	14 (74)	14 (74)	14 (93)	9 (60)
Pomalidomide	12 (63)	12 (63)	10 (67)	10 (67)
Carfilzomib	5 (21)	4 (21)	4 (26)	4 (26)
Daratumumab	0	0	15 (100)	15 (100)

Table 7.

Parameter	**NDMM** n=11	**RRMM patients, dara-naïve** n = 21	**RRMM patients, dara-refractory** n=17	**pPCL** n=6
Median age, years (range)	66 (31 – 80)	66 (46 – 77)	68 (48 – 80)	65 (57-98)
Sex, male, n (%)	5 (45)	11 (52)	9 (53)	2 (33)
M-protein type - IgG, n (%) - IgA, n (%) - FLC only, n (%) - Unknown	 5 (45) 0 6 (55) 0	 15 (71) 1 (5) 5 (24) 0	 13 (76) 2 (12) 2 (12) 0	 2 (33) 0 3 (50) 1 (17)

Cytogenetics, n (%)				
- High risk*	5 (45)	12 (57)	9 (53)	3 (50)
- Standard risk	5 (45)	7 (33)	5 (29)	1 (17)
- Not assessed	1 (9)	2 (10)	3 (18)	2 (33)
Previous lines of therapy, n (range)	0	3 (1 – 9)	6 (3 – 12)	0
Most recent treatment				
- No treatment	11 (100)	0	0	6 (100)
- PI based	0	2 (10)	0	0
- IMiD based	0	15 (71)	1 (6)#	0
- PI + IMiD	0	4 (19)	1 (6)#	0
- Daratumumab	0	0	15 (88)	0
Lenalidomide	n.a.			n.a.
- exposed, n (%)		19 (90)§	17 (100)	
- refractory**, n (%)		18 (86)	17 (100)	
Bortezomib	n.a.			n.a.
- exposed, n (%)		17 (81)†	16 (94)‡	
- refractory**, n (%)		10 (48)	11 (65)	
Pomalidomide refractory**, n (%)	n.a.	13 (62)	10 (59)	n.a.
Carfilzomib refractory**, n (%)	n.a.	4 (19)	4 (24)	n.a.
Daratumumab refractory**, n (%)	n.a.	0	17 (100)	n.a.
Elotuzumab refractory**, n (%)	n.a.	2 (10)	1 (6)	n.a.
Ixazomib refractory**, n (%)	n.a.	1 (5)	1 (6)	n.a.

* High-risk disease was defined by the presence of del(17p), del(1p), ampl(1q), t(4;14) or t(14;16).

**Refractory disease is defined as progressive disease during therapy, no response (less than PR), or progressive disease within 60 days of stopping treatment, according to the International Uniform Response Criteria for Multiple Myeloma.

#BM aspirates were obtained immediately at the time of development of progressive disease during daratumumab monotherapy (n=15), while 2 BM samples were obtained 22 and 48 months after development of progression during daratumumab monotherapy, after 3 and 5 other lines of treatment, respectively.

§Additionally, 1 out of 19 patients was lenalidomide intolerant;

†Additionally, 4 out of 17 patients were bortezomib intolerant;

‡Additionally, 3 out of 16 patients were bortezomib intolerant;

Abbreviations: MM, multiple myeloma; NDMM, newly diagnosed MM; RRMM, relapsed/refractory MM; Dara, daratumumab; pPCL, primary plasma cell leukemia; n, number;

IgG, immunoglobulin G; IgA, immunoglobulin A; FLC, free light chain; del, deletion; amp, amplification; t, translocation; PI, proteasome inhibitor; IMiD, immunomodulatory drug;

Results

Daratumumab mediated efficient lysis of MM cells from newly diagnosed (NDMM) and relapsed/refractory daratumumab naïve patients while cells from RRMM daratumumab refractory patients were resistant to lysis (**FIG. 11**).

In newly diagnosed (ND) MM patient samples (n=8), the mean lysis of MM cells by JNJ-957 4.0μg/mL was 79% (range: 66-92%; **FIG. 12**). Similar MM lysis, but with a larger variation, was achieved in lenalidomide (LEN) refractory patient samples (n=15; mean lysis at 4.0μg/mL: 69%; range: 24-98%; **FIG. 13**), who were also bortezomib (73%), pomalidomide (82%) and carfilzomib (9%) refractory. JNJ-957 was also effective in samples from MM patients who were daratumumab (DARA) refractory (n=11; mean lysis at 4.0μg/mL: 83%; range: 52-99%; **FIG. 14**). NK- and T-cell frequencies were not affected in any of the samples tested.

The CD3xnull and BCMAxnull control antibodies showed significantly lower activity in the different patient samples, when compared to JNJ-957, indicating the requirement for cross-linking of the MM cell and the effector T-cells, as well as absence of a direct effect of BCMA blockade.

JNJ-957 mediated lysis of primary MM cells was associated with a dose-dependent increase in the percentage of activated $CD4^+$ and $CD8^+$ T-cells, as assessed by the expression of CD25 activation antigen. JNJ-957 treatment also resulted in degranulation of $CD4^+$ and $CD8^+$ T-cells, as determined by cell surface expression of CD107a. There was no difference in extent of T-cell activation and degranulation between NDMM, daratumumab-naïve RRMM and daratumumab-refractory RRMM patients. **FIG. 15** shows JNJ-957-mediated increase in the percentage of CD25+ CD4 T cells. **FIG. 16** shows JNJ-957-mediated increase in the percentage of CD107a+ CD4 T cells. **FIG. 17** shows JNJ-957-mediated increase in the percentage of the double positive CD25+CD107+ CD4 T cells. **FIG. 18** shows JNJ-957-mediated increase in the percentage of CD25+ CD8 T cells. **FIG.19** shows JNJ-957-mediated increase in the percentage of CD107a+ CD8 T cells. **FIG. 20** shows JNJ-957-mediated increase in the percentage of the double positive CD25+CD107+ CD8 T cells.

Levels of granzyme B and various cytokines in the supernatant of the JNJ-957-treated BM-MNCs from daratumumab-naïve and daratumumab-refractory RRMM patients was also assessed. JNJ-957-mediated T-cell activation resulted in a dose-dependent increase in levels of granzyme B, IFN-γ, IL-2, IL-6, IL-8, IL-10, and TNF-α (data not shown).

JNJ-957 efficacy in mediating MM cell killing was neither associated with tumor characteristics (BCMA or PD-L1 expression, the presence of standard or high-risk cytogenetic

abnormalities) nor patient's characteristics such as effector:target ratio, composition of T-cell system or PD-1/HLA-DR expression on T-cells across all BM samples. However, when patient categories were analyzed separately, BCMA (**FIG. 21**) and PD-L1 (**FIG. 22**) expression levels were significantly higher in RRMM patients, compared to NDMM patients, irrespective of daratumumab exposure. Although patient numbers were small, the activity of JNJ-957 was inversely correlated with PD-L1 expression levels in daratumumab-naïve RRMM patients (P=0.045).

The composition of the immune cells in the BM aspirates NDMM, daratumumab naïve RRMM and daratumumab RRMM samples were evaluated to gain understanding on the differential effect of JNJ-957 in samples obtained from the three patient subgroups. In the combined group of patients, a high T-cell frequency (P=0.034) and high E:T ratio (P=0.029) were associated with enhanced JNJ-7957-mediated lysis of MM cells. Other immune parameters (number of T-cells, Tregs, PD-1$^+$ Tcells, HLA-DR$^+$ T cells or naïve T cells) did not affect JNJ-7957 mediated MM cell lysis.

In the subgroup analysis, RRMM patients had a significantly higher frequency of Tregs (**FIG. 23**) and activated T-cells (defined by expression of HLA-DR) (**FIG. 24**), and a lower frequency of naïve T-cells, when compared to NDMM patients. In addition, daratumumab-refractory patient samples contained significantly more TEMRA T-cells than daratumumab-naïve samples (**FIG. 25**). However, frequencies of activated, naïve, central memory (CM), effector memory (EM) or TEMRA T-cells were not associated with response to JNJ-7957 in this subgroup analysis. A high baseline percentage of Tregs showed a negative influence on JNJ-957 mediated MM cell lysis in RRMM patient samples, which was overcome by optimal dosing. JNJ-597-mediated lysis of NDMM (**FIG. 26**), daratumumab naïve RRMM (**FIG. 27**) and daratumumab refractory RRMM (**FIG. 28**) patient samples mediated by autologous effector cells, dichotomized according to baseline percentage of Tregs was assessed. The 50th percentile was used to categorize samples as "low" or "high" in terms of Treg content: NDMM: low: ≤7.34%, high:>7.34%. Daratumumab naïve RRMM: low≤15.57%, high >15.57%. Daratumumab refractory RRMM: low ≤11.24%, high >11.24%. Higher Treg concentration dampened JNJ-957-mediated lysis of MM cells in daratumumab naïve RRMM and daratumumab refractory RRMM samples. The Treg effect was abrogated at higher JNJ-957 concentrations.

The proportion of PD-1$^+$ T-cells and E:T ratio were similar in the three patient groups. Only in NDMM patients, a low frequency of T-cells (P=0.010) and a high frequency of PD-1$^+$ T-cells (P=0.048) impaired JNJ-957-mediated lysis of MM cells (data not shown).

The effect of daratumumab treatment to JNJ-957 efficacy was evaluated by assessing JNJ-957-mediated lysis in BM samples from NDMM (n=9), daratumumab naïve RRMM (n=18) and daratumumab-refractory RRMM (n=13) patients after a 48-hour incubation. At relatively

low concentrations of JNJ-957 (0.0064 – 0.032 µg/mL), tumor cell lysis was significantly better in the daratumumab-exposed patients, as compared to both daratumumab naïve RRMM and NDMM patients. **FIG. 29** shows the percentage lysis in the patient populations. Data are depicted as mean ±SEM, *P* values are calculated using student *t*-test.

Since improvement in tumor reduction could be aided by the recently discovered immune stimulatory effects of DARA, sequential BM aspirates from MM patients were analyzed before and after DARA treatment (n=5). Here we observed comparable BCMA expression, yet improved MM cell lysis by JNJ-957 in samples obtained after disease progression during DARA compared to samples before DARA initiation (mean lysis at 4.0µg/mL: 93 vs 74%; **FIG. 30**). In these BM aspirates, the percentage of Tregs (**FIG. 31**) and $CD4^+$ cells (**FIG. 32**) were slightly decreased whereas the percentage of CD8+ cells (**FIG. 33**) was increased in daratumumab naïve vs. daratumumab exposed patient samples. In this study, the samples were obtained from patients whose median duration of daratumumab monotherapy treatment of patients was 3 (1-7) months. In a follow-up study with samples from 8 RRMM patients, the percentage of$CD38^+$ Tregs and Bregs were significantly reduced in dara refractory vs. daratumumab naïve patient samples (data not shown).

JNJ-957-mediated lysis of RPMI 8226 multiple myeloma cell line was tested using sequential PB MNC samples from RRMM patients before and during daratumumab treatment as effector cells. Dara exposed PB MNCs were obtained during daratumumab treatment from patients with good response (either partial response, very good partial response or complete response) with median duration of daratumumab treatment 11 months (range 7-14 months). **FIG. 34** shows that JNJ-957 mediated lysis of RPMI 8226 was enhanced using PB MNCs from dara exposed patients. In the PB-MNC samples, the percentage of Tregs (**FIG. 35**) and CD4+ cells (**FIG. 36**) were slightly decreased whereas the percentage of CD8+ cells (**FIG. 37**) was increased in daratumumab naïve vs. daratumumab exposed patient samples. In this study, the samples were obtained from patients whose median duration of daratumumab treatment of patients was 3 (1-7) months.

Combination of JNJ-957 and daratumumab was also tested for the efficacy in killing MM cells obtained from NDMM or RRMM dara naïve patients. **FIG. 38** shows the percentage lysis of BM MNC of newly diagnosed MM (NDMM) (n=8) patients treated with JNJ-957 (0.032 – 0.8 µg/mL) alone or in combination with daratumumab 10 µg/mL for 48 hours. The observed (obs) lysis levels of MM cells by JNJ-957 and daratumumab were compared to the expected (exp) lysis levels, which were calculated with the assumption that the combinatorial effect is achieved by additive effects as indicated in methods. Black bars depict the group mean value ±SEM. *P* values are calculated using a paired student *t*-test. **FIG. 39** shows the percentage lysis

of BM MNCs inf RRNN dara naive patients. **FIG. 40** shows the percentage lysis of BM MNCs in RRMM daratumumab refractory patients.

The study therefore demonstrated that JNJ-957 was effective in newly diagnosed and heavily pretreated MM patient samples. A high percentage or regulatory T cells negatively influenced JNJ-957 efficacy at low dosages however the negative effect was overcome by dose increase of JNJ-957. Daratumumab pretreatment *in vivo* enhanced the efficacy of JNJ-957 against MM cells.

The combination of JNJ-957 and daratumumab ex vivo showed additive efficacy; furthermore, in vivo pretreatment with daratumumab augmented the ex vivo efficacy of BCMAxCD3.

Example 3 Daratumumab treatment enhanced ex vivo efficacy of blinatumomab

To assess if daratumumab treatment is also beneficial for other T-cell redirecting therapies, $CD19^+$ Raji cells were treated with blinatumomab, an FDA-approved CD19xCD3 BiTE for the treatment of acute lymphoblastic leukemia, using paired daratumumab-naïve and daratumumab exposed PB-MNCs from 11 MM patients. Similar to the observations with JNJ-957, the activity of blinatumomab was significantly enhanced by co-incubation with daratumumab-exposed PB-MNCs, when compared to daratumumab-naïve PB-MNCs ($P<0.0001$; **FIG. 41**). Blinatumomab comprises the amino acid sequence of **SEQ ID NO: 53**.

SEQ ID NO: 53

DIQLTQSPASLAVSLGQRATISCKASQSVDYDGDSYLNWYQQIPGQPPKL
LIYDASNLVSGIPPRFSGSGSGTDFTLNIHPVEKVDAATYHCQQSTEDPW
TFGGGTKLEIKGGGGSGGGGSGGGGSQVQLQQSGAELVRPGSSVKISCKA
SGYAFSSYWMNWVKQRPGQGLEWIGQIWPGDGDTNYNGKFKGKATLTADE
SSSTAYMQLSSLASEDSAVYFCARRETTTVGRYYYAMDYWGQGTTVTVSS
GGGGSDIKLQQSGAELARPGASVKMSCKTSGYTFTRYTMHWVKQRPGQGL
EWIGYINPSRGYTNYNQKFKDKATLTTDKSSSTAYMQLSSLTSEDSAVYY
CARYYDDHYCLDYWGQGTTLTVSSVEGGSGGSGGSGGSGGVDDIQLTQSP
AIMSASPGEKVTMTCRASSSVSYMNWYQQKSGTSPKRWIYDTSKVASGVP
YRFSGSGSGTSYSLTISSMEAEDAATYYCQQWSSNPLTFGAGTKLELKHH
HHHH

Example 4 JNJ-957 effectively killed primary pPCL cells

Ex vivo activity of JNJ-957 was evaluated in BM samples from 6 patients with newly diagnosed pPCL, which is characterized by an aggressive clinical behavior. JNJ-957 mediated

tumor cell lysis in these pPCL samples was similar to lysis observed in NDMM and daratumumab-naïve RRMM samples, but lower than observed in daratumumab-refractory RRMM patient samples (P=0.0014) (**FIG. 42**). Although the median E:T ratio in pPCL samples was approximately 8-fold lower, the extent of activation of both $CD4^+$ (P=0.0040) and $CD8^+$ T-cells (P<0.0001), as well as the extent of degranulation of $CD8^+$ T-cells (P=0.0141) was superior in pPCL, when compared to NDMM. Degranulation of $CD4^+$ T-cells was similar to that observed in NDMM.

BM-MNCs were obtained from 6 pPCL patients and incubated with JNJ-957 (0.0064 – 4.0 μg/mL) or control antibodies 3930, BC3B4 and 7008 (4.0 μg/mL) for 48 hours, after which the surviving $CD138^+$ tumor cells, as well as T- and NK-cells, were enumerated using flow cytometry analysis. Data was expressed as mean % lysis of cells ± SEM. All experiments were performed in duplicate.

Example 5 Combination of a GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody with daratumumab

To further assess if daratumumab treatment is also beneficial for other T-cell redirecting therapies, RPMI MM cells were treated with a GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody using paired daratumumab-naïve and daratumumab exposed PB-MNCs from 11 MM patients (the samples were obtained from the same patients as described in above examples. As a control, antibodies in which either the CD3 or the GPRC5D binding VH/VL domains were replaced with null domains binding irrelevant antigens (gp120) were used (control mAb 3930 nullxnull, control mAb 7008: NullxCD3, control mAb GPRC5Dxnull). The antibodies were tested over a concentration of 0.00064-4.0 μg/ml. The GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody mediated MM cell lysis in both daratumumab naïve and daratumumab refractory samples with similar potency (**FIG. 43**).

Combination of the GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody and daratumumab was also tested for the efficacy in killing MM cells obtained from NDMM or RRMM dara naïve patients. **FIG. 44** shows the percentage lysis of BM MNC of primary MM cells mediated by the GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody (0.0128 – 0.8 μg/mL) alone or in combination with daratumumab 0.1 μg/mL for 48 hours. The observed (O) lysis levels of MM cells by the GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody and daratumumab were compared to the expected (E) lysis levels, which were calculated with the assumption that the combinatorial effect is achieved by additive effects as indicated in methods. Black bars depict the group mean value ±SEM. P values were calculated using a paired student t-test. Co-incubation with daratumumab enhanced MM cell lysis by the GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody in an additive fashion.

The GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody comprises a GPRC5D binding arm GC5B596 and a CD3 binding arm CD3B219. The amino acid sequences of GC5B596 are shown in **Table 8**. The amino acid sequences of CD3B219 are show in **Table 4**.

The GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody used in the experiments is described in WO20180037651A1 and comprises the following sequences:

a GPRC5D binding domain comprising the HCDR1, the HCDR2, the HCDR3, the LCDR1, the LCDR2 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NOs: 43, 44, 45, 446, 47 and 48, respectively, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1, the HCDR2, the HCDR3, the LCDR1, the LCDR2 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NOs: 33, 34, 35, 36, 37 and 38, respectively;

the GPRC5D binding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 49 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 50 and the CD3 binding domain comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 40; and

a first heavy chain (HC1) of SEQ ID NO: 51, a first light chain (LC1) of SEQ ID NO: 52, a second heavy chain (HC2) of SEQ ID NO: 41 and a second light chain (LC2) of SEQ ID NO: 42.

The GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody is an IgG4 isotype.

The HC1 comprises S228P, F234A and L235A substitutions.

The HC2 comprises S228P, F234A, L235A, F405L and R409K substitutions.

Table 8.

PS3B27	Region	Sequence	SEQ ID NO:
GC5B596	HCDR1	GYTMN	43
	HCDR2	LINPYNSDTNYAQKLQG	44
	HCDR3	VALRVALDY	45
	LCDR1	KASQNVATHVG	46
	LCDR2	SASYRYS	47
	LCDR3	QQYNRYPYT	48
	VH	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYSFTGYT MNWVRQAPGQGLEWMGLINPYNSDTNYAQKL QGRVTMTTDTSTSTAYMELRSLRSDDTAVYYCA RVALRVALDYWGQGTLVTVSS	49
	VL	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITCKASQNVATHVG WYQQKPGKAPKRLIYSASYRYSGVPSRFSGSGSG	50

		TEFTLTISNLQPEDFATYYCQQYNRYPYTFGQGT KLEIK	
	HC	QVQLVQSGAEVKKPGASVKVSCKASGYSFTGYT MNWVRQAPGQGLEWMGLINPYNSDTNYAQKL QGRVTMTTDTSTSTAYMELRSLRSDDTAVYYCA RVALRVALDYWGQGTLVTVSS ASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPE PVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVV TVPSSSLGTKTYTCNVDHKPSNTKVDKRVESKY GPPCPPCPAPEAAGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTP EVTCVVVDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKT KPREEQFNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCK VSNKGLPSSIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEE MTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENN YKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFS CSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSLGK	51
	LC	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITCKASQNVATHVG WYQQKPGKAPKRLIYSASYRYSGVPSRFSGSGSG TEFTLTISNLQPEDFATYYCQQYNRYPYTFGQGT KLEIKKAAPSVTLFPPSSEELQANKATLVCLISDF YPGAVTVAWKGDSSPVKAGVETTTPSKQSNNKY AASSYLSLTPEQWKSHRSYSCQVTHEGSTVEKTV APTECS	52

Example 6 Combinations of T-cell redirecting therapies with anti-CD38 antibodies

Effect of combining additional T-cell redirecting therapies with anti-CD38 antibodies is assessed similarly as described in Examples 1-5. The combinations are tested for their additive or synergistic effect to mediate killing of tumor cells that are targeted by the T-cell redirecting therapies (*i.e.*, tumor cells that express the antigen that is bound by the T-cell redirecting therapy). The effect of pre-treatment of anti-CD38 antibodies on efficacy of T-cell redirecting therapies is assessed as described herein in the Examples.

The T-cell redirecting therapies that are tested in combination with anti-CD38 antibodies include PSMAxCD3, TMEFF2xCD3, CD123xCD3 and CD33xCD3 bispecific antibodies.

An exemplary PSMAxCD3 bispecific antibody is PS3B27, comprising a PSMA binding domain PSMB127 and the CD3 binding domain CD3B219. **Table 9** shows the amino acid sequences of PS3B27. The amino acid sequences of CD3B219 are show in **Table 4**.

An exemplary PSMAxCD3 bispecific antibody that is used in the experiments comprises the following sequences:

a PSMA binding domain comprising the HCDR1, the HCDR2, the HCDR3, the LCDR1, the LCDR2 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NOs: 54, 55, 56, 9, 10 and 59, respectively, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1, the HCDR2, the HCDR3, the LCDR1, the LCDR2 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NOs: 33, 34, 35, 36, 37 and 38, respectively;

the PSMA binding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 60 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 61 and the CD3 binding domain comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 40; and

a first heavy chain (HC1) of SEQ ID NO: 62, a first light chain (LC1) of SEQ ID NO: 63, a second heavy chain (HC2) of SEQ ID NO: 41 and a second light chain (LC2) of SEQ ID NO: 42.

The anti-PSMAxCD3 bispecific antibody is an IgG4 isotype.

The HC1 comprises S228P, F234A and L235A substitutions.

The HC2 comprises S228P, F234A, L235A, F405L and R409K substitutions.

Table 9.

	Region	Sequence	SEQ ID NO:
PSMB127	HCDR1	SDAMH	54
	HCDR2	EISGSGGYTNYADSVKG	55
	HCDR3	DSYDSSLYVGDYFDY	56
	LCDR1	RASQSVSSYLA	9
	LCDR2	DASNRAT	10
	LCDR3	QQRSNWPLT	59
	VH	EVQLLESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFKSDA MHWVRQAPGKGLEWVSEISGSGGYTNYADSVK GRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCAR DSYDSSLYVGDYFDYWGQGTLVTVSS	60
	VL	EIVLTQSPATLSLSPGERATLSCRASQSVSSYLAW YQQKPGQAPRLLIYDASNRATGIPARFSGSGSGT DFTLTISSLEPEDFAVYYCQQRSNWPLTFGQGTK VEIK	61

	HC	EVQLLESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFKSDA MHWVRQAPGKGLEWVSEISGSGGYTNYADSVK GRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCAR DSYDSSLYVGDYFDYWGQGTLVTVSSASTKGPS VFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSW NSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSL GTKTYTCNVDHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPC PAPEAAGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVV VDVSQEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQ FNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKG LPSSIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQ VSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPP VLDSDGSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFSCSVMH EALHNHYTQKSLSLSLGK	62
	LC	EIVLTQSPATLSLSPGERATLSCRASQSVSSYLAW YQQKPGQAPRLLIYDASNRATGIPARFSGSGSGT DFTLTISSLEPEDFAVYYCQQRSNWPLTFGQGTK VEIKRTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNN FYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDS TYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPV TKSFNRGEC	63

An exemplary TMEFF2xCD3 bispecific antibody is TMCB150, comprising a TMEFF2 binding arm TMEB762 and the CD3 binding arm CD3B376. **Table 10** shows the amino acid sequences of TMEB762. **Table 11** shows the amino acid sequences of CD3B376.

An exemplary TMEFF2xCD3 bispecific antibody that is used in the experiments is TMCB150 and comprises the following sequences:

a TMEFF2 binding domain comprising the HCDR1, the HCDR2, the HCDR3, the LCDR1, the LCDR2 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NOs: 64, 65, 66, 67, 68 and 69, respectively, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1, the HCDR2, the HCDR3, the LCDR1, the LCDR2 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NOs: 74, 75, 76, 77, 78 and 79, respectively;

the TMEFF2 binding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 70 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 71 and the CD3 binding domain comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 80 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 81; and

a first heavy chain (HC1) of SEQ ID NO: 72, a first light chain (LC1) of SEQ ID NO: 73, a second heavy chain (HC2) of SEQ ID NO: 82 and a second light chain (LC2) of SEQ ID NO: 83.

The anti-TMEFF2xCD3 bispecific antibody is an IgG4 isotype.

The HC1 comprises S228P, F234A and L235A substitutions.

The HC2 comprises S228P, F234A, L235A, F405L and R409K substitutions.

Table 10.

	Region	Sequence	SEQ ID NO:
TMEB762	HCDR1	SYSMS	64
	HCDR2	VISGSGGFTDYADSVKG	65
	HCDR3	MPLNSPHDY	66
	LCDR1	RASQGIRNDLG	67
	LCDR2	AASSLQS	68
	LCDR3	LQDYNYPLT	69
	VH	EVQLLESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSM SWVRQAPGKGLEWVSVISGSGGFTDYADSVKGR FTISRDNSKNTLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARMP LNSPHDYWGQGTLVTVSS	70
	VL	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITCRASQGIRNDLG WYQQKPGKAPKLLIYAASSLQSGVPSRFSGSGSG TDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYYCLQDYNYPLTFGGGT KVEIK	71
	HC	VQLLESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSSYSMS WVRQAPGKGLEWVSVISGSGGFTDYADSVKGRF TISRDNSKNTLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARMPL NSPHDYWGQGTLVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPCSRS TSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGV HTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYTCN VDHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPCPAPEAAGG PSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSQEDPE VQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYRVVS VLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEKTISK AKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQVSLTCLVKG FYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFF	72

		LYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYT QKSLSLSLGK	
	LC	DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITCRASQGIRNDLG WYQQKPGKAPKLLIYAASSLQSGVPSRFSGSGSG TDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYYCLQDYNYPLTFGGGT KVEIKRTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLN NFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSK DSTYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSS PVTKSFNRGEC	73

Table 11.

	Region	Sequence	SEQ ID NO:
CD3B396	HCDR1	NNNAAWS	74
	HCDR2	RTYYRSKWLYDYAVSVKS	75
	HCDR3	GYSSSFDY	76
	LCDR1	TGTSSNIGTYKFVS	77
	LCDR2	EVSKRPS	78
	LCDR3	VSYAGSGTLL	79
	VH	QVQLQQSGPRLVRPSQTLSLTCAISGDSVFNNNA AWSWIRQSPSRGLEWLGRTYYRSKWLYDYAVS VKSRITVNPDTSRNQFTLQLNSVTPEDTALYYCA RGYSSSFDYWGQGTLVTVSS	80
	VL	QSALTQPASVSGSPGQSITISCTGTSSNIGTYKFVS WYQQHPDKAPKVLLYEVSKRPSGVSSRFSGSKS GNTASLTISGLQAEDQADYHCVSYAGSGTLLFG GGTKLTVL	81
	HC	QVQLQQSGPRLVRPSQTLSLTCAISGDSVFNNNA AWSWIRQSPSRGLEWLGRTYYRSKWLYDYAVS VKSRITVNPDTSRNQFTLQLNSVTPEDTALYYCA RGYSSSFDYWGQGTLVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAPC SRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTS GVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYT	82

		CNVDHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPCPAPEAA GGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSQE DPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYR VVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEK TISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQVSLTCL VKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSD GSFLLYSKLTVDKSRWQEGNVFSCSVMHEALHN HYTQKSLSLSLGK	
	LC	QSALTQPASVSGSPGQSITISCTGTSSNIGTYKFVS WYQQHPDKAPKVLLYEVSKRPSGVSSRFSGSKS GNTASLTISGLQAEDQADYHCVSYAGSGTLLFG GGTKLTVLGQPKAAPSVTLFPPSSEELQANKATL VCLISDFYPGAVTVAWKADSSPVKAGVETTTPSK QSNNKYAASSYLSLTPEQWKSHRSYSCQVTHEG STVEKTVAPTECS	83

An exemplary CD33xCD3 bispecific antibody is C3CB189, comprising a CD33 binding arm C33B904 and the CD3 binding arm CD3B376. **Table 12** shows the amino acid sequences of C33B904. The amino acid sequences of CD3B376 are shown in **Table 11**.

An exemplary CD33xCD3 bispecific antibody that is used in the experiments is C3CB189 and comprises the following sequences:

a CD33 binding domain comprising the HCDR1, the HCDR2, the HCDR3, the LCDR1, the LCDR2 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NOs: 84, 85, 86, 87, 88 and 89, respectively, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1, the HCDR2, the HCDR3, the LCDR1, the LCDR2 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NOs: 74, 75, 76, 77, 78 and 79, respectively;

the CD33 binding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 90 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 91 and the CD3 binding domain comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 80 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 81; and

a first heavy chain (HC1) of SEQ ID NO: 92, a first light chain (LC1) of SEQ ID NO: 93, a second heavy chain (HC2) of SEQ ID NO: 82 and a second light chain (LC2) of SEQ ID NO: 83.

The anti-CD33xCD3 bispecific antibody is an IgG4 isotype.

The HC1 comprises S228P, F234A and L235A substitutions.

The HC2 comprises S228P, F234A, L235A, F405L and R409K substitutions.

Table 12.

	Region	Sequence	SEQ ID NO:
C33B904	HCDR1	DYAMH	84
	HCDR2	GIGWSGGSIVYADSVKG	85
	HCDR3	DSPYGDFFDY	86
	LCDR1	KSSQTVFYSSNNKNYLA	87
	LCDR2	WASTRKS	88
	LCDR3	QHYYSTPYT	89
	VH	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGRSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYA MHWVRQAPGKGLEWVSGIGWSGGSIVYADSVK GRFTISRDNAKNSLYLQMNSLRAEDTALYYCAK DSPYGDFFDYWGQGTLVTVSS	90
	VL	DIVMTQSPDSLAVSLGERATINCKSSQTVFYSSN NKNYLAWYQQKPGQPPKLLISWASTRKSGVPD RFSGSGSGTDFTLTVSSLQAEDVAVYYCQHYY STPYTFGQGTKLEIK	91
	HC	EVQLVESGGGLVQPGRSLRLSCAASGFTFDDYA MHWVRQAPGKGLEWVSGIGWSGGSIVYADSVK GRFTISRDNAKNSLYLQMNSLRAEDTALYYCAK DSPYGDFFDYWGQGTLVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAP CSRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALT SGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYT CNVDHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPCPAPEAA GGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSQE DPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYR VVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEK TISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQVSLTCL VKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSD GSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFSCSVMHEALHN HYTQKSLSLSLGK	92
	LC	DIVMTQSPDSLAVSLGERATINCKSSQTVFYSSN NKNYLAWYQQKPGQPPKLLISWASTRKSGVPDR FSGSGSGTDFTLTVSSLQAEDVAVYYCQHYYSTP	93

		YTFGQGTKLEIKKAAPSVTLFPPSSEELQANKATL VCLISDFYPGAVTVAWKGDSSPVKAGVETTTPSK QSNNKYAASSYLSLTPEQWKSHRSYSCQVTHEG STVEKTVAPTECS	

An exemplary CD123xCD3 bispecific antibody is 8747, comprising a CD123 binding arm I3RB218 and the CD3 binding arm CD3B219. 8747 is described in WO2016036937A1. **Table 13** shows the amino acid sequences of I3RB218. The amino acid sequences of CD3B219 are shown in **Table 4**.

An exemplary CD123xCD3 bispecific antibody that is used in the experiments is 8747 and comprises the following sequences:

a CD123 binding domain comprising the HCDR1, the HCDR2, the HCDR3, the LCDR1, the LCDR2 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NOs: 94, 95, 96, 9, 10 and 59, respectively, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1, the HCDR2, the HCDR3, the LCDR1, the LCDR2 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NOs: 33, 34, 35, 36, 37 and 38, respectively;

the CD123 binding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 100 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 61 and the CD3 binding domain comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 40; and

a first heavy chain (HC1) of SEQ ID NO: 102, a first light chain (LC1) of SEQ ID NO: 63, a second heavy chain (HC2) of SEQ ID NO: 41 and a second light chain (LC2) of SEQ ID NO: 42.

The anti-CD123xCD3 bispecific antibody is an IgG4 isotype.

The HC1 comprises S228P, F234A and L235A substitutions.

The HC2 comprises S228P, F234A, L235A, F405L and R409K substitutions.

Table 13.

	Region	Sequence	SEQ ID NO:
I3RB218	HCDR1	GYWMH	94
	HCDR2	AIRSDGSSKYYADSVKG	95
	HCDR3	DGVIEDTFDY	96
	LCDR1	RASQSVSSYLA	9
	LCDR2	DASNRAT	10
	LCDR3	QQRSNWPLT	59
	VH	EVQLLESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSGYW MHWVRQAPGKGLEWVSAIRSDGSSKYYADSVK	100

		GRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCAK DGVIEDTFDYWGQGTLVTVSS	
	VL	EIVLTQSPATLSLSPGERATLSCRASQSVSSYLAW YQQKPGQAPRLLIYDASNRATGIPARFSGSGSGT DFTLTISSLEPEDFAVYYCQQRSNWPLTFGQGTK VEIK	61
	HC	EVQLLESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSGYW MHWVRQAPGKGLEWVSAIRSDGSSKYYADSVK GRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCAK DGVIEDTFDYWGQGTLVTVSSASTKGPSVFPLAP CSRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALT SGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTKTYT CNVDHKPSNTKVDKRVESKYGPPCPPCPAPEAA GGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSQE DPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTYR VVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKGLPSSIEK TISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSQEEMTKNQVSLTCL VKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSD GSFFLYSRLTVDKSRWQEGNVFSCSVMHEALHN HYTQKSLSLSLGK	102
	LC	EIVLTQSPATLSLSPGERATLSCRASQSVSSYLAW YQQKPGQAPRLLIYDASNRATGIPARFSGSGSGT DFTLTISSLEPEDFAVYYCQQRSNWPLTFGQGTK VEIKRTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNN FYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDS TYSLSSTLTLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPV TKSFNRGEC	63

To assess effect of pre-treatment with anti-CD38 antibodies on efficacy of tumor killing by the T cell redirecting therapeutics, tumor cells are isolated from subjects having tumors expressing the antigen the T-cell redirecting therapeutic binds, such as CD123, CD33, PSMA, TMEFF2 and the like, or established tumor cell lines are used. Tumor cell killing is assessed *ex vivo* by co-incubating tumor cells with PB-MNCs obtained from the anti-CD38 antibody exposed or anti-CD38 antibody naïve subjects as described in the Examples, and percentage of lysis of tumor cells is assessed in each group In a separate example, T-cell redirecting therapeutic and the anti-CD38 antibody are incubated together or individually with target and

effector cells and the tumor cell killing mediated by the combination vs. individual therapeutics is assessed.

The effect of the anti-CD38 antibody on CD123xCD3 bispecific antibody-mediated tumor cell killing is assessed using CD123 positive tumor cells such as AML tumors, or cell lines such as AML cell lines KG1a, HL60 or MOLM13 as target cells.

The effect of the anti-CD38 antibody on CD33xCD3 bispecific antibody-mediated tumor cell killing is assessed using CD33 positive tumor cells such as AML tumors, or cell lines such as AML cell lines KG1a, HL60 or MOLM13 as target cells.

The effect of the anti-CD38 antibody on TMEFF2xCD3 bispecific antibody-mediated tumor cell killing is assessed using TMEFF2 positive tumor cells such as LnCP cells as target cells.

The effect of the anti-CD38 antibody on PSMAxCD3 bispecific antibody-mediated tumor cell killing is assessed using TMEFF2 positive tumor cells such as LnCP cells as target cells.

PBMCs or BM-MNCs isolated from subjects who have received the anti-CD38 antibody or who are naïve to anti-CD38 antibody treatment are used as effector cells.

Those skilled in the art will appreciate that numerous changes and modifications can be made to the preferred embodiments of the invention and that such changes and modifications can be made without departing from the spirit of the invention. It is, therefore, intended that the appended claims cover all such equivalent variations as fall within the true spirit and scope of the invention.

The disclosures of each patent, patent application, and publication cited or described in this document are hereby incorporated herein by reference, in its entirety.

What is claimed:

1) A method of treating a cancer in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of an anti-CD38 antibody and a T cell redirecting therapeutic to the subject to treat the cancer.
2) A method of enhancing efficacy of a T cell redirecting therapeutic in a subject having a cancer, comprising administering to the subject an anti-CD38 antibody.
3) The method of claim 1 or 2, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered prior to administering the T cell redirecting therapeutic.
4) The method of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic binds BCMA, GPRC5D, CD33, CD123, CD19, PSMA, TMEFF2 or CD20.
5) The method of any one of claims 1-4, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic binds CD3, CD3 epsilon (CD3ε), CD8, KI2L4, NKG2E, NKG2D, NKG2F, BTNL3, CD186, BTNL8, PD-1, CD195, or NKG2C.
6) The method of claim 5, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises a CD3 binding domain comprising
   a) a heavy chain complementarity determining region 1 (HCDR1) of SEQ ID NO: 33, a HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 34, a HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 35, a light chain complementarity determining region 1 (LCDR1) of SEQ ID NO: 36, a LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 37 and a LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 38;
   b) a heavy chain variable region (VH) of SEQ ID NO: 39 and a light chain variable region (VL) of SEQ ID NO: 40;
   c) the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 74, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 75, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 76, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 77, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 78 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 79;
   d) the VH of SEQ ID NO: 80 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 81;
   e) the HCDR1, the HCDR2, the HCDR3, the LCDR1, the LCDR2 and the LCDR3 of a CD3 binding domain of SEQ ID NO: 53; or
   f) the VH and the VL of the CD3 biding domain of SEQ ID NO: 53.
7) The method of claim 5, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises
   a) a BCMA binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 23, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 24, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 25, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 26, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 27 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 28, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 33, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 34, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 35, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 36, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 37 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 38; and/or

b) the BCMA binding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 29 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 30, and the CD3 biding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 40.

8) The method of claim 7, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises a first heavy chain (HC1) of SEQ ID NO: 31, a first light chain (LC1) of SEQ ID NO: 32, a second heavy chain (HC2) of SEQ ID NO: 41, and a second light chain (LC2) of SEQ ID NO: 42.

9) The method of claim 5, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises

a) a GPRC5D binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 43, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 44, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 45, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 46, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 47 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 48, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 33, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 34, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 35, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 36, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 37 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 38; and/or

b) the GPRC5D binding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 49 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 50, and the CD3 biding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO 40.

10) The method of claim 9, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises the HC1 of SEQ ID NO: 51, the LC1 of SEQ ID NO: 52, the HC2 of SEQ ID NO: 41, and the LC2 of SEQ ID NO: 42.

11) The method of claim 5, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises

a) a CD33 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 84, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 85, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 86, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 87, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 88 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 89, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 74, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 75, the HCDR3 or SEQ ID NO: 76, the LCDR1 or SEQ ID NO: 77, the LCDR2 or SEQ ID NO: 78 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 79; and/or

b) the CD33 binding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 90 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 91, and the CD3 biding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 80 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 81.

12) The method of claim 11, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises the HC1 of SEQ ID NO: 92, the LC1 of SEQ ID NO: 93, the HC2 of SEQ ID NO: 82 and the LC2 of SEQ ID NO: 83.

13) The method of claim 5, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises

a) a CD123 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 94, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 95, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 96, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 9, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 10, and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 59, and a CD3 binding

domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 33, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 34, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 35, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 36, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 37 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 38; and/or

b) the CD123 binding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 100 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 61, and the CD3 biding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 40.

14) The method of claim 13, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises the HC1 of SEQ ID NO: 102, the LC1 of SEQ ID NO: 63, the HC2 of SEQ ID NO: 41 and the LC2 of SEQ ID NO: 42.

15) The method of claim 5, wherein the T-cell redirecting therapeutic comprises

a) a CD19 binding domain comprising the HCDR1, the HCDR2, the HCDR3, the LCDR1, the LCDR2 and the LCDR3 of the CD19 binding domain of SEQ ID NO: 53 and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1, the HCDR2, the HCDR3, the LCDR1, the LCDR2 and the LCDR3 of the CD3 binding domain of SEQ ID NO 53; and/or

b) the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 53.

16) The method of claim 5, wherein the T-cell redirecting therapeutic comprises

a) a PSMA binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 54, the HCDR2 or SEQ ID NO: 55, the HCDR3 or SEQ ID NO: 56, the LCDR1 or SEQ ID NO: 9, the LCDR2 or SEQ ID NO: 10 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 59, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 33, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 34, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 35, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 36, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 37 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 38; and/or

b) the PSMA binding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 60 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 61, and the CD3 biding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 40.

17) The method of claim 16, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises the HC1 of SEQ ID NO: 62, the LC1 of SEQ ID NO: 63, the HC2 of SEQ ID NO: 41 and the LC2 of SEQ ID NO: 42.

18) The method of claim 5, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic comprises

a) a TMEFF2 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 64, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 65, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 66, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 67, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 68 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 69, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 74, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 75, the HCDR3 or SEQ ID NO: 76, the LCDR1 or SEQ ID NO: 77, the LCDR2 or SEQ ID NO: 78 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 79; and/or

b) the TMEFF2 binding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 70 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 71, and the CD3 biding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 80 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 81.

19) The method of claim 18, wherein the T-cell redirecting therapeutic comprises the HC1 of SEQ ID NO: 72, the LC1 of SEQ ID NO: 73, the HC2 of SEQ ID NO: 82 and the LC2 of SEQ ID NO: 83.

20) The method of any one of claims 1-19, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic is a multispecific antibody, a chimeric antigen receptor (CAR), or a T cell comprising the CAR.

21) The method of claim 20, wherein the multispecific antibody is an IgG1, an IgG2, an IgG3 or an IgG4 isotype.

22) The method of claim 21, wherein the multispecific antibody comprises one or more Fc substitutions that reduces binding of the multispecific antibody to a Fcγ receptor (FcγR).

23) The method of claim 22, wherein the one or more Fc substitutions is selected from the group consisting of F234A/L235A on IgG4, L234A/L235A on IgG1, V234A/G237A/ P238S/H268A/V309L/A330S/P331S on IgG2, F234A/L235A on IgG4, S228P/F234A/ L235A on IgG4, N297A on all Ig isotypes, V234A/G237A on IgG2, K214T/E233P/ L234V/L235A/G236-deleted/A327G/P331A/D365E/L358M on IgG1, H268Q/V309L/A330S/P331S on IgG2, S267E/L328F on IgG1, L234F/L235E/D265A on IgG1, L234A/L235A/G237A/P238S/H268A/A330S/P331S on IgG1, S228P/F234A/L235A/G237A/P238S on IgG4 and S228P/F234A/L235A/G236-deleted/G237A/P238S on IgG4, wherein residue numbering is according to the EU index.

24) The method of claim 23, wherein the multispecific antibody further comprises a S228P substitution.

25) The method of any one of claims 20-24, wherein the multispecific antibody comprises one or more asymmetric substitutions in a first CH3 domain or in a second CH3 domain, or in both the first CH3 domain and the second CH3 domain.

26) The method of claim 25, wherein the one or more asymmetric substitutions is selected from the group consisting of F450L/K409R, wild-type/F409L_R409K, T366Y/F405A, T366W/F405W, F405W/Y407A, T394W/Y407T, T394S/Y407A, T366W/T394S, F405W/T394S and T366W/T366S_L368A_Y407V, L351Y_F405A_Y407V/T394W, T366I_K392M_T394W/F405A_Y407V, T366L_K392M_T394W/F405A_Y407V, L351Y_Y407A/T366A_K409F, L351Y_Y407A/T366V_K409F, Y407A/T366A_K409F and T350V_L351Y_F405A_Y407V/T350V_T366L_K392L_T394W.

27) The method of any one of claims 1-26, wherein the subject has a newly diagnosed cancer.

28) The method of any one of claims 1-27, wherein the subject is relapsed or refractory to a prior anti-cancer therapy.

29) The method of any one of claims 1-28, wherein the cancer is a hematological malignancy or a solid tumor.

30) The method of claim 29, wherein the hematological malignancy is a multiple myeloma, a smoldering multiple myeloma, a monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance (MGUS), an acute lymphoblastic leukemia (ALL), a diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (DLBCL), a Burkitt's lymphoma (BL), a follicular lymphoma (FL), a mantle-cell lymphoma (MCL), Waldenstrom's macroglobulinemia, a plasma cell leukemia, a light chain amyloidosis (AL), a precursor B-cell lymphoblastic leukemia, a precursor B-cell lymphoblastic leukemia, an acute myeloid leukemia (AML), a myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS), a chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL), a B cell malignancy, a chronic myeloid leukemia (CML), a hairy cell leukemia (HCL), a blastic plasmacytoid dendritic cell neoplasm, Hodgkin's lymphoma, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, a marginal zone B-cell lymphoma (MZL) or a mucosa-associated lymphatic tissue lymphoma (MALT), plasma cell leukemia , anaplastic large-cell lymphoma (ALCL), leukemia or lymphoma.

31) The method of claim 30, wherein the multiple myeloma is a newly diagnosed multiple myeloma.

32) The method of claim 30, wherein the multiple myeloma is a relapsed or a refractory multiple myeloma.

33) The method of claim 31 or 32, wherein the multiple myeloma is a high-risk multiple myeloma.

34) The method of claim 33, wherein the subject having the high-risk multiple myeloma has one or more chromosomal abnormalities comprising:

a) t(4;14)(p16;q32);
b) t(14;16)(q32;q23);
c) del17p;
d) 1qAmp;
e) t(4;14)(p16;q32) and t(14;16)(q32;q23);
f) t(4;14)(p16;q32) and del17p;
g) t(14;16)(q32;q23) and del17p; or
h) t(4;14)(p16;q32), t(14;16)(q32;q23) and del17p, or any combination thereof.

35) The method of claim 32, wherein the multiple myeloma is relapsed or refractory to treatment with the anti-CD38 antibody, lenalinomide, bortezomib, pomalidomide, carfilzomib, elotozumab, ixazomib, melphalan or thalidomide, or any combination thereof.

36) The method of claim 29, wherein the solid tumor is a prostate cancer, a lung cancer, a liver cancer, cervical cancer, a colon cancer, a breast cancer, an ovarian cancer, an endometrial cancer, a pancreatic cancer, a melanoma, a glioblastoma, an esophageal cancer,

a gastric cancer, a stomach cancer, a renal carcinoma, a colon cancer, a bladder cancer, a cervical carcinoma, a melanoma, a hepatocellular carcinoma, a renal cell carcinoma, an urothelial carcinoma, a head and neck cancer, a glioma or a glioblastoma.

37) The method of claim 36, wherein the prostate cancer is a relapsed, a refractory, a malignant or a castration resistant prostate cancer, or any combination thereof.

38) The method of claim 30, wherein the AML is AML with at least one genetic abnormality, AML with multilineage dysplasia, therapy-related AML, undifferentiated AML, AML with minimal maturation, AML with maturation, acute myelomonocytic leukemia, acute monocytic leukemia, acute erythroid leukemia, acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, acute basophilic leukemia, acute panmyelosis with fibrosis or myeloid sarcoma.

39) The method of claim 38, wherein the at least one genetic abnormality is a translocation between chromosomes 8 and 21, a translocation or an inversion in chromosome 16, a translocation between chromosomes 15 and 17, changes in chromosome 11, or mutation in fms-related tyrosine kinase 3 (FLT3), nucleophosmin (NPM1), isocitrate dehydrogenase 1(IDH1), isocitrate dehydrogenase 2 (IDH2), DNA (cytosine-5)-methyltransferase 3 (DNMT3A), CCAAT/enhancer binding protein alpha (CEBPA), U2 small nuclear RNA auxiliary factor 1(U2AF1), enhancer of zeste 2 polycomb repressive complex 2 subunit (EZH2), structural maintenance of chromosomes 1A (SMC1A) or structural maintenance of chromosomes 3 (SMC3).

40) The method of claim 39, wherein the at least one genetic abnormality is a translocation t(8; 21)(q22; q22), an inversion inv(16)(p13; q22), a translocation t(16; 16)(p13; q22), a translocation t(15; 17)(q22; q12), a mutation FLT3-ITD, mutations R132H or R100Q/R104V/F108L/R119Q/I130V in IDH1 or mutations R140Q or R172 in IDH2.

41) The method of claim 30, wherein the ALL is B-cell lineage ALL, T-cell lineage ALL, adult ALL or pediatric ALL.

42) The method of claim 41, wherein the subject with ALL has a Philadelphia chromosome or is resistant or has acquired resistance to treatment with a BCR-ABL kinase inhibitor.

43) The method of any one of claims 1-42, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 6, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 7, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 8, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 9, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 10 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 11.

44) The method of any one of claims 1-43, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 4 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 5.

45) The method of any one of claims 1-44, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

46) The method of any one of claims 1-45, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HC of SEQ ID NO: 12 and the LC of SEQ ID NO: 13.

47) The method of any one of claims 1-42, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises
   a) the VH of SEQ ID NO: 14 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 15;
   b) the VH of SEQ ID NO: 16 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 17;
   c) the VH of SEQ ID NO: 18 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 19; or
   d) the VH of SEQ ID NO: 20 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 21.

48) The method of claim 47, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

49) The method of any one of claims 1-48, wherein the T-cell redirecting therapeutic is a BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody, a GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody, a CD33xCD3 bispecific antibody, a CD19xCD3 bispecific antibody, a CD123xCD3 bispecific antibody, a PSMAxCD3 bispecific antibody, or a TMEFF2xCD3 bispecific antibody.

50) The method of any one of claims 1-49, further comprising administering to the subject one or more anti-cancer therapies.

51) The method of claim 50, wherein the one or more anti-cancer therapies is selected from the group consisting of an autologous stem cell transplant (ASCT), radiation, surgery, a chemotherapeutic agent, an immunomodulatory agent and a targeted cancer therapy.

52) The method of claim 51, wherein the one or more anti-cancer therapies is selected from the group consisting of lenalidomide, thalidomide, pomalidomide, bortezomib, carfilzomib, elotozumab, ixazomib, melphalan, dexamethasone, vincristine, cyclophosphamide, hydroxydaunorubicin, prednisone, rituximab, imatinib, dasatinib, nilotinib, bosutinib, ponatinib, bafetinib, saracatinib, tozasertib or danusertib, cytarabine, daunorubicin, idarubicin, mitoxantrone, hydroxyurea, decitabine, cladribine, fludarabine, topotecan, etoposide 6-thioguanine, corticosteroid, methotrexate, 6-mercaptopurine, azacitidine, arsenic trioxide and all-trans retinoic acid, or any combination thereof.

53) The method of any one of claims 1-52, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered at a dose of between about 8 mg/kg and about 16 mg/kg.

54) The method of any one of claims 1-53, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising between about 20 mg/mL to about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody in about 25 mM acetic acid, about 60 mM sodium chloride, about 140 mannitol and about 0.04% w/v polysorbate-20 (PS-20); at pH about 5.5.

55) The method of any one of claims 1-52, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 30,000 U of rHuPH20.

56) The method of claim 55, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20.

57) The method of claim 56, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising
   a) between about 5 mM and about 15 mM histidine;
   b) between about 100 mM and about 300 mM sorbitol;
   c) between about 0.01% w/v and about 0.04 % w/v PS-20; and
   d) between about 1 mg/mL and about 2 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.5-5.6.

58) The method of claim 57, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising
   a) about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody;
   b) about 30,000 U of rHuPH20;
   c) about 10 mM histidine;
   d) about 300 mM sorbitol;
   e) about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and
   f) about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

59) The method of claim 58, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising
   a) about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody;
   b) about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20;
   c) about 10 mM histidine;
   d) about 300 mM sorbitol;
   e) about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and
   f) about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

60) A method of treating a cancer in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody and an anti-CD38 antibody to the subject to treat the cancer.

61) The method of claim 60, wherein the subject has been treated with an anti-CD38 antibody prior to administering the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody.

62) The method of claim 60 or 61, wherein the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody comprises a BCMA binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 23, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 24, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 25, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 26, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 27 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 28, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 33, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 34, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 35, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 36, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 37 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 38.

63) The method of claim 62, wherein the BCMA binding domain comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 29 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 30, and the CD3 biding domain comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 40.

64) The method of any one of claims 60-62, wherein the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody is an IgG4 isotype and comprises phenylalanine at position 405 and arginine at position 409 in the HC1 and leucine at position 405 and lysine at position 409 in the HC2, wherein residue numbering is according to the EU Index.

65) The method of claim 64, wherein the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody further comprises proline at position 228, alanine at position 234 and alanine at position 235 in both the HC1 and the HC2.

66) The method of claim 65, wherein the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody comprises the HC1 of SEQ ID NO: 31, the LC1 of SEQ ID NO: 32, the HC2 of SEQ ID NO: 41 and the LC2 of SEQ ID NO: 42.

67) The method of any one of claims 60-66, wherein the cancer is a BCMA expressing cancer.

68) The method of any one of claims 60-67, wherein the cancer is a hematological malignancy.

69) The method of any one of claims 60-68, wherein the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with the anti-CD38 antibody, lenalinomide, bortezomib, pomalidomide, carfilzomib, elotozumab, ixazomib, melphalan or thalidomide, or any combination thereof.

70) The method of claim 69, wherein the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with the anti-CD38 antibody.

71) The method of claim 68, wherein the hematological malignancy is a multiple myeloma, myeloma, a DLBLC, a CLL, Waldenstrom's hypergammaglobulinaemia or non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.

72) The method of claim 71, wherein the multiple myeloma is a newly diagnosed multiple myeloma.

73) The method of claim 71, wherein the multiple myeloma is a relapsed or a refractory multiple myeloma.

74) The method of any one of claims 71-73, wherein the multiple myeloma is a high-risk multiple myeloma.

75) The method of claim 74, wherein the subject having the high-risk multiple myeloma has one or more chromosomal abnormalities comprising:

a) t(4;14)(p16;q32);

b) t(14;16)(q32;q23);

c) del17p;

d) 1qAmp;

e) t(4;14)(p16;q32) and t(14;16)(q32;q23);

f) t(4;14)(p16;q32) and del17p;

g) t(14;16)(q32;q23) and del17p; or

h) t(4;14)(p16;q32), t(14;16)(q32;q23) and del17p, or any combination thereof.

76) The method of any one of claims 60-75, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 6, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 7, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 8, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 9, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 10 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 11.

77) The method of any one of claims 60-76, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 4 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 5.

78) The method of any one of claims 60-77, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

79) The method of any one of claims 60-78, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HC of SEQ ID NO: 12 and the LC of SEQ ID NO: 13.

80) The method of any one of claims 60-75, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises

a) the VH of SEQ ID NO: 14 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 15;

b) the VH of SEQ ID NO: 16 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 17;

c) the VH of SEQ ID NO: 18 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 19; or

d) the VH of SEQ ID NO: 20 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 21.

81) The method of claim 80, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

82) The method of any one of claims 60-81, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered at a dose of between about 8 mg/kg and about 16 mg/kg.

83) The method of any one of claims 60-82, wherein the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody and the anti-CD38 antibody are administered by an intravenous injection.

84) The method of any one of claims 60-82, wherein the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody is administered by an intravenous injection and the anti-CD38 antibody is administered by a subcutaneous injection.

85) The method of any one of claims 60-84, wherein the subject is a human.

86) The method of any one of claims 60-85, further comprising administering to the subject one or more anti-cancer therapies.

87) The method of claim 86, wherein the one or more anti-cancer therapies is selected from the group consisting of an autologous stem cell transplant (ASCT), radiation, surgery, a chemotherapeutic agent, an immunomodulatory agent and a targeted cancer therapy.

88) The method of claim 86, wherein the one or more anti-cancer therapies is selected from the group consisting of lenalidomide, thalidomide, pomalidomide, bortezomib, carfilzomib, elotozumab, ixazomib, melphalan, prednisone or dexamethasone, or any combination thereof.

89) The method of any one of claims 60-88, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising between about 20 mg/mL to about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody in about 25 mM acetic acid, about 60 mM sodium chloride, about 140 mannitol and about 0.04% w/v polysorbate-20 (PS-20); at pH about 5.5.

90) The method of any one of claims 60-88, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 30,000 U of rHuPH20.

91) The method of claim 90, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20.

92) The method of claim 91, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising

a) between about 5 mM and about 15 mM histidine;
b) between about 100 mM and about 300 mM sorbitol;
c) between about 0.01% w/v and about 0.04 % w/v PS-20; and
d) between about 1 mg/mL and about 2 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.5-5.6.

93) The method of claim 92, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising

a) about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody;
b) about 30,000 U of rHuPH20;
c) about 10 mM histidine;
d) about 300 mM sorbitol;
e) about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and
f) about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

94) The method of claim 93, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising

a) about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody;
b) about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20;
c) about 10 mM histidine;
d) about 300 mM sorbitol;
e) about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and
f) about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

95) A pharmaceutical composition comprising a BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody comprising a BCMA binding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 29 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 30 and a CD3 binding domain comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 40, and an anti-CD38 antibody comprising the VH of SEQ ID NO: 4 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 5.

96) The pharmaceutical composition of claim 95, wherein the BCMAxCD3 bispecific antibody comprises the HC1 of SEQ ID NO: 31, the LC1 of SEQ ID NO: 32, the HC2 of SEQ ID NO: 41 and the LC2 of SEQ ID NO: 42 and the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HC of SEQ ID NO: 12 and the LC of SEQ ID NO: 13.

97) The pharmaceutical composition of claim 95 or 96, which is a non-fixed combination.

98) The pharmaceutical composition of claim 97, comprising from about 20 mg/mL to about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody in about 25 mM acetic acid, about 60 mM sodium chloride, about 140 mannitol and about 0.04% w/v polysorbate-20 (PS-20); at pH about 5.5.

99) The pharmaceutical composition of claim 97, comprising about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 30,000 U of rHuPH20.

100) The pharmaceutical composition of claim 99, comprising about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20.

101) The pharmaceutical composition of claim 100, further comprising one or more excipients.

102) The pharmaceutical composition of claim 101, wherein the one or more excipients is histidine, methionine, sorbitol or polysorbate-20 (PS-20), or any combination thereof.

103) The pharmaceutical composition of claim 102, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises

a) between about 100 mg/mL and about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody;
b) between about 5 mM and about 15 mM histidine;
c) between about 100 mM and about 300 mM sorbitol;
d) between about 0.01% w/v and about 0.04 % w/v PS-20; and
e) between about 1 mg/mL and about 2 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.5-5.6.

104) The pharmaceutical composition of claim 103, comprising about 10 mM histidine.

105) The pharmaceutical composition of claim 103 or 104, comprising about 300 mM sorbitol.

106) The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 103-105, comprising about 0.04% (w/v) PS-20.

107) The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 103-106, comprising about 1 mg/mL methionine.

108) The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 103-107, comprising

a) about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody;
b) about 30,000 U of rHuPH20;
c) about 10 mM histidine;
d) about 300 mM sorbitol;
e) about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and
f) about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

109) The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 103-109s, comprising
a) about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody;
b) about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20;
c) about 10 mM histidine;
d) about 300 mM sorbitol;
e) about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and
f) about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

110) A kit comprising the pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 95-109.

111) A method of treating a cancer in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D and an anti-CD38 antibody to the subject to treat the cancer.

112) The method of claim 111, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered to subject prior to administering the T cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D.

113) The method of claim 111 or 112, wherein the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with a prior anti-cancer therapeutic.

114) The method of any one of claims 111-113, wherein the cancer is a GPRC5D expressing cancer.

115) The method of claim 114, wherein the GPRC5D expressing cancer is a hematological malignancy or a solid tumor.

116) The method of claim 115, wherein the hematological malignancy is a leukemia, a lymphoma, or a multiple myeloma.

117) The method of claim 116, wherein the solid tumor is an ovarian cancer, a lung cancer, a stomach cancer, a prostate cancer, a renal carcinoma, a liver cancer, a pancreatic cancer, a colon cancer, an oesophageal cancer, a bladder cancer, a cervical carcinoma or a malignant melanoma.

118) The method of any one of claims 111-117, wherein the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with the anti-CD38 antibody, lenalinomide, bortezomib, pomalidomide, carfilzomib, elotozumab, ixazomib, melphalan or thalidomide, or any combination thereof.

119) The method of claim 118, wherein the subject is relapsed or refractory to treatment with the anti-CD38 antibody.

120) The method of claim 117, wherein the multiple myeloma is a newly diagnosed multiple myeloma.

121) The method of claim 117, wherein the multiple myeloma is a relapsed or refractory multiple myeloma.

122) The method of claim 120 or 121, wherein the multiple myeloma is a high-risk multiple myeloma.

123) The method of claim 122, wherein the subject having the high-risk multiple myeloma has one or more chromosomal abnormalities comprising:

a) t(4;14)(p16;q32);

b) t(14;16)(q32;q23);

c) del17p;

d) 1qAmp;

e) t(4;14)(p16;q32) and t(14;16)(q32;q23);

f) t(4;14)(p16;q32) and del17p;

g) t(14;16)(q32;q23) and del17p; or

h) t(4;14)(p16;q32), t(14;16)(q32;q23) and del17p, or any combination thereof.

124) The method of any one of claims 111-123, wherein the T-cell redirecting therapeutic binds CD3, CD3 epsilon (CD3ε), CD8, KI2L4, NKG2E, NKG2D, NKG2F, BTNL3, CD186, BTNL8, PD-1, CD195, or NKG2C.

125) The method of any one of claims 111-124, wherein the T-cell redirecting therapeutic comprises a GPRC5D binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 43, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 44, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 45, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 46, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 47 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 48, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 33, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 34, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 35, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 36, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 37 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 38.

126) The method of any one of claims 111-126, wherein the GPRC5D binding domain comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 49 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 50 and the CD3 binding domain comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 40.

127) The method of any one of claims 111-126, wherein the T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5C is a multispecific antibody, a CAR or a T cell expressing the CAR.

128) The method of claim 127, wherein the multispecific antibody is an IgG1, an IgG2, an IgG3 or an IgG4 isotype.

129) The method of claim 128, wherein the multispecific antibody comprises one or more Fc substitutions that reduces binding of the multispecific antibody to a Fcγ receptor (FcγR).

130) The method of claim 129, wherein the one or more Fc substitutions is selected from the group consisting of F234A/L235A on IgG4, L234A/L235A on IgG1, V234A/G237A/P238S/H268A/V309L/A330S/P331S on IgG2, F234A/L235A on IgG4, S228P/F234A/L235A on IgG4, N297A on all Ig isotypes, V234A/G237A on IgG2, K214T/E233P/L234V/L235A/G236-deleted/A327G/P331A/D365E/L358M on IgG1, H268Q/V309L/A330S/P331S on IgG2, S267E/L328F on IgG1, L234F/L235E/D265A on IgG1, L234A/L235A/G237A/P238S/H268A/A330S/P331S on IgG1, S228P/F234A/L235A/G237A/P238S on IgG4 and S228P/F234A/L235A/G236-deleted/G237A/P238S on IgG4, wherein residue numbering is according to the EU index.

131) The method of claim 130, wherein the multispecific antibody further comprises a S228P substitution.

132) The method of any one of claims 127-131, wherein the multispecific antibody comprises one or more asymmetric substitutions in a first CH3 domain or in a second CH3 domain, or in both the first CH3 domain and the second CH3 domain.

133) The method of claim 132, wherein the one or more asymmetric substitutions is selected from the group consisting of F450L/K409R, wild-type/F409L_R409K, T366Y/F405A, T366W/F405W, F405W/Y407A, T394W/Y407T, T394S/Y407A, T366W/T394S, F405W/T394S and T366W/T366S_L368A_Y407V, L351Y_F405A_Y407V/T394W, T366I_K392M_T394W/F405A_Y407V, T366L_K392M_T394W/F405A_Y407V, L351Y_Y407A/T366A_K409F, L351Y_Y407A/T366V_K409F, Y407A/T366A_K409F and T350V_L351Y_F405A_Y407V/T350V_T366L_K392L_T394W.

134) The method of any one of claims 111-133, wherein the multispecific antibody comprises the HC1 of SEQ ID NO: 51, the LC1 of SEQ ID NO: 52, the HC2 of SEQ ID NO: 41 and the LC2 of SEQ ID NO: 42.

135) The method of any one of claims 111-134, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 6, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 7, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 8, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 9, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 10 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 11.

136) The method of any one of claims 111-135, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 4 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 5.

137) The method of any one of claims 111-136, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

138) The method of any one of claims 111-137, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HC of SEQ ID NO: 12 and the LC of SEQ ID NO: 13.

139) The method of any one of claims 111-138, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises

a) the VH of SEQ ID NO: 14 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 15;

b) the VH of SEQ ID NO: 16 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 17;

c) the VH of SEQ ID NO: 18 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 19; or

d) the VH of SEQ ID NO: 20 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 21.

140) The method of claim 139, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

141) The method of any one of claims 111-140, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered at a dose of between about 8 mg/kg and about 16 mg/kg.

142) The method of any one of claims 111-141, wherein the T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D and the anti-CD38 antibody are administered by an intravenous injection.

143) The method of any one of claims 111-142, wherein the T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D is administered by an intravenous injection and the anti-CD38 antibody is administered by a subcutaneous injection.

144) The method of any one of claims 111-143, wherein the subject is a human.

145) The method of any one of claims 111-144, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic that binds GPRC5D is a GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody.

146) The method of any one of claims 111-145, further comprising administering to the subject one or more anti-cancer therapies.

147) The method of claim 146, wherein the one or more anti-cancer therapies is selected from the group consisting of an autologous stem cell transplant (ASCT), radiation, surgery, a chemotherapeutic agent, an immunomodulatory agent and a targeted cancer therapy.

148) The method of claim 146, wherein the one or more anti-cancer therapies is selected from the group consisting of lenalidomide, thalidomide, pomalidomide, bortezomib, carfilzomib, elotozumab, ixazomib, melphalan, dexamethasone or prednisone.

149) The method of any one of claims 111-148, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising between about 20 mg/mL to about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody in about 25 mM acetic acid, about 60 mM sodium chloride, about 140 mannitol and about 0.04% w/v polysorbate-20 (PS-20); at pH about 5.5.

150) The method of any one of claims 111-149, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 30,000 U of rHuPH20.

151) The method of claim 150, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20.

152) The method of claim 151, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising

a) between about 100 mg/mL and about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody;

b) between about 5 mM and about 15 mM histidine;

c) between about 100 mM and about 300 mM sorbitol;

d) between about 0.01% w/v and about 0.04 % w/v PS-20; and

e) between about 1 mg/mL and about 2 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.5-5.6.

153) The method of claim 152, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising

a) about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody;

b) about 30,000 U of rHuPH20;

c) about 10 mM histidine;

d) about 300 mM sorbitol;

e) about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and

f) about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

154) The method of claim 153, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered or provided for administration in a pharmaceutical composition comprising

a) about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody;

b) about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20;

c) about 10 mM histidine;

d) about 300 mM sorbitol;

e) about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and

f) about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

155) A pharmaceutical combination comprising a GPRC5DxCD3 bispecific antibody comprising a GPRC5D binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 43, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 44, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 45, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 46, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 47 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 48, and a CD3 binding domain comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 33, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 34, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 35, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 36, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 37 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 38 and an anti-CD38 antibody comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 6, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 7, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 8, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 9, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 10 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 11.

156) The pharmaceutical combination of claim 155, wherein the GPRC5D binding domain comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 49 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 50 and the CD3 binding domain comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 39 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 40, and the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 4 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 5.

157) The pharmaceutical combination of claim 156, wherein the GPRC5CxCD3 bispecific antibody comprises the HC1 of SEQ ID NO: 51, the LC1 of SEQ ID NO: 52, the HC2 of

SEQ ID NO: 41 and the LC2 of SEQ ID NO: 42, and the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HC of SEQ ID NO: 12 and the LC of SEQ ID NO: 13.

158) The pharmaceutical combination of any one of claims 155-157, which is a non-fixed combination.

159) The pharmaceutical combination of claim 158, comprising from about 20 mg/mL to about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody in about 25 mM acetic acid, about 60 mM sodium chloride, about 140 mannitol and about 0.04% w/v polysorbate-20 (PS-20); at pH about 5.5.

160) The pharmaceutical combination of claim 158, comprising about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 30,000 U of rHuPH20.

161) The pharmaceutical composition of claim 159, comprising about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20.

162) The pharmaceutical combination of claim 161, further comprising one or more excipients.

163) The pharmaceutical combination of claim 162, wherein the one or more excipients is histidine, methionine, sorbitol or polysorbate-20 (PS-20), or any combination thereof.

164) The pharmaceutical combination of claim 163, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises

a) between about 100 mg/mL and about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody;
b) between about 5 mM and about 15 mM histidine;
c) between about 100 mM and about 300 mM sorbitol;
d) between about 0.01% w/v and about 0.04 % w/v PS-20; and
e) between about 1 mg/mL and about 2 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.5-5.6.

165) The pharmaceutical combination of claim 164, comprising about 10 mM histidine.

166) The pharmaceutical combination of claim 164 or 165, comprising about 300 mM sorbitol.

167) The pharmaceutical combination of any one of claims 163-166, comprising about 0.04% (w/v) PS-20.

168) The pharmaceutical combination of any one of claims 163-167, comprising about 1 mg/mL methionine.

169) The pharmaceutical combination of any one of claims 163-168, comprising

a) about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody;
b) about 30,000 U of rHuPH20;
c) about 10 mM histidine;
d) about 300 mM sorbitol;
e) about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and

f) about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

170) The pharmaceutical combination of any one of claims 164-169, comprising

a) about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody;

b) about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20;

c) about 10 mM histidine;

d) about 300 mM sorbitol;

e) about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and

f) about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

171) A kit comprising the pharmaceutical combination of any one of claims 155-171.

172) A method of treating a cancer in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19 and an anti-CD38 antibody to the subject to treat the cancer.

173) The method of claim 172, wherein the subject has been treated with an anti-CD38 antibody prior to administering the T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19.

174) A method of enhancing efficacy of a T cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19 in a subject having a cancer, comprising administering to the subject an anti-CD38 antibody prior to administering the T cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19.

175) The method of any one of claims 172-174, wherein the subject is refractory or relapsed to treatment with a prior anti-cancer therapeutic.

176) The method of any one of claims 172-175, wherein the cancer is a hematological malignancy or a solid tumor.

177) The method of claim 176, wherein the hematological malignancy is lymphoma, a B cell malignancy, Hodgkin's lymphoma, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, a DLBLC, a FL, a MCL, a marginal zone B-cell lymphoma (MZL), a mucosa-associated lymphatic tissue lymphoma (MALT) , a CLL, an ALL, an AML, Waldenstrom's Macroglobulinemia or a T-cell lymphoma.

178) The method of claim 176, where the solid tumor is a lung cancer, a liver cancer, a cervical cancer, a colon cancer, a breast cancer, an ovarian cancer, a pancreatic cancer, a melanoma, a glioblastoma, a prostate cancer, an esophageal cancer or a gastric cancer.

179) The method of any one of claims 172-178, wherein the T-cell redirecting therapeutic binds CD3 epsilon (CD3ε), CD8, KI2L4, NKG2E, NKG2D, NKG2F, BTNL3, CD186, BTNL8, PD-1, CD195, or NKG2C.

180) The method of any one of claims 172-179, wherein the T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19 comprises a CD19 binding domain of blinatumomab, axicabtagene ciloleucel, tisagenlecleucel-t, inebilizumab, lisocabtagene maraleucel, XmAb-5574, CIK-CAR.CD19, ICTCAR-011, IM-19, JCAR-014, loncastuximab tesirine, MB-CART2019.1, OXS-1550,

PBCAR-0191, PCAR-019, PCAR-119, Senl-001, TI-1007, XmAb-5871, PTG-01, PZ01, Senl_1904A, Senl_1904B, UCART-19, CSG-CD19, DI-B4, ET-190, GC-007F or GC-022.

181) The method of any one of claims 172-180, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19 comprises blinatumomab, axicabtagene ciloleucel, tisagenlecleucel-t, inebilizumab, lisocabtagene maraleucel, XmAb-5574, CIK-CAR.CD19, ICTCAR-011, IM-19, JCAR-014, loncastuximab tesirine, MB-CART2019.1, OXS-1550, PBCAR-0191, PCAR-019, PCAR-119, Senl-001, TI-1007, XmAb-5871, PTG-01, PZ01, Senl_1904A, Senl_1904B, UCART-19, CSG-CD19, DI-B4, ET-190, GC-007F or GC-022.

182) The method of any one of claims 172-181, wherein the T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19 is a multispecific antibody, a CAR or a T cell expressing the CAR.

183) The method of any one of claims 172-182, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 6, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 7, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 8, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 9, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 10 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 11.

184) The method of any one of claims 172-183, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 4 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 5.

185) The method of any one of claims 172-184, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

186) The method of any one of claims 172-185, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HC of SEQ ID NO: 12 and the LC of SEQ ID NO: 13.

187) The method of any one of claims 172-182, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises

a) the VH of SEQ ID NO: 14 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 15;
b) the VH of SEQ ID NO: 16 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 17;
c) the VH of SEQ ID NO: 18 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 19; or
d) the VH of SEQ ID NO: 20 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 21.

188) The method of claim 187, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is an IgG1 isotype.

189) The method of any one of claims 172-188, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody is administered at a dose of between about 8 mg/kg and about 16 mg/kg.

190) The method of any one of claims 172-189, wherein the T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19 and the anti-CD38 antibody are administered by an intravenous injection.

191) The method of any one of claims 172-189, wherein the T-cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19 is administered by an intravenous injection and the anti-CD38 antibody is administered by a subcutaneous injection.

192) The method of any one of claims 172-191, wherein the subject is a human.

193) The method of any one of claims 172-192, wherein the T cell redirecting therapeutic that binds CD19 is a CD19xCD3 bispecific antibody.

194) The method of any one of claims 172-193, further comprising administering to the subject one or more anti-cancer therapies.

195) The method of claim 194, wherein the one or more anti-cancer therapies is selected from the group consisting of an autologous stem cell transplant (ASCT), radiation, surgery, a chemotherapeutic agent, an immunomodulatory agent and a targeted cancer therapy.

196) A pharmaceutical combination comprising a CD19xCD3 bispecific antibody comprising blinatumomab of SEQ ID NO: 53 an anti-CD38 antibody comprising the HCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 6, the HCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 7, the HCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 8, the LCDR1 of SEQ ID NO: 9, the LCDR2 of SEQ ID NO: 10 and the LCDR3 of SEQ ID NO: 11.

197) The pharmaceutical combination of claim 196, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the VH of SEQ ID NO: 4 and the VL of SEQ ID NO: 5.

198) The pharmaceutical combination of claim 197, wherein the anti-CD38 antibody comprises the HC of SEQ ID NO: 12 and the LC of SEQ ID NO: 13.

199) The pharmaceutical combination of any one of claims 196-198, which is a non-fixed combination.

200) The pharmaceutical combination of claim 199, comprising from about 20 mg/mL to about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody in about 25 mM acetic acid, about 60 mM sodium chloride, about 140 mannitol and about 0.04% w/v polysorbate-20 (PS-20); at pH about 5.5.

201) The pharmaceutical combination of claim 199, comprising about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 30,000 U of rHuPH20.

202) The pharmaceutical combination of claim 201, comprising about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody and about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20.

203) The pharmaceutical combination of claim 202, further comprising one or more excipients.

204) The pharmaceutical combination of claim 203, wherein the one or more excipients is histidine, methionine, sorbitol or polysorbate-20 (PS-20), or any combination thereof.

205) The pharmaceutical combination of claim 204, wherein the pharmaceutical combination comprises

a) between about 100 mg/mL and about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody;
b) between about 5 mM and about 15 mM histidine;
c) between about 100 mM and about 300 mM sorbitol;
d) between about 0.01% w/v and about 0.04 % w/v PS-20; and
e) between about 1 mg/mL and about 2 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.5-5.6.

206) The pharmaceutical combination of claim 205, comprising about 10 mM histidine.

207) The pharmaceutical combination of claim 205 or 206, comprising about 300 mM sorbitol.

208) The pharmaceutical combination of any one of claims 205-207, comprising about 0.04% (w/v) PS-20.

209) The pharmaceutical combination of any one of claims 205-208, comprising about 1 mg/mL methionine.

210) The pharmaceutical combination of any one of claims 205-209, comprising

a) about 1,800 mg of the anti-CD38 antibody;

b) about 30,000 U of rHuPH20;

c) about 10 mM histidine;

d) about 300 mM sorbitol;

e) about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and

f) about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

211) The pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 205-210, comprising

a) about 120 mg/mL of the anti-CD38 antibody;

b) about 2,000 U/mL of rHuPH20;

c) about 10 mM histidine;

d) about 300 mM sorbitol;

e) about 0.04 % (w/v) PS-20; and

f) about 1 mg/mL methionine, at a pH of about 5.6.

212) A kit comprising the pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 196-211.

FIG. 1

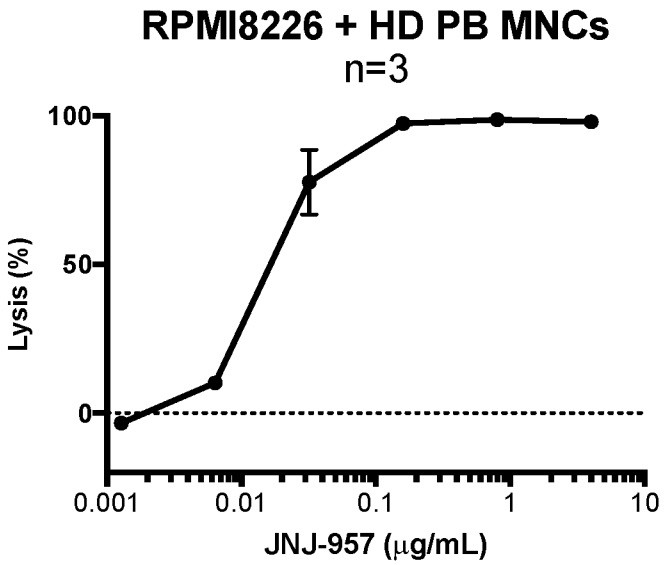

RPMI8226 + HD PB MNCs
n=3
100
50
0
Lysis (%)
0.001
0.01
0.1
1
10
JNJ-957 (μg/mL)

FIG. 2

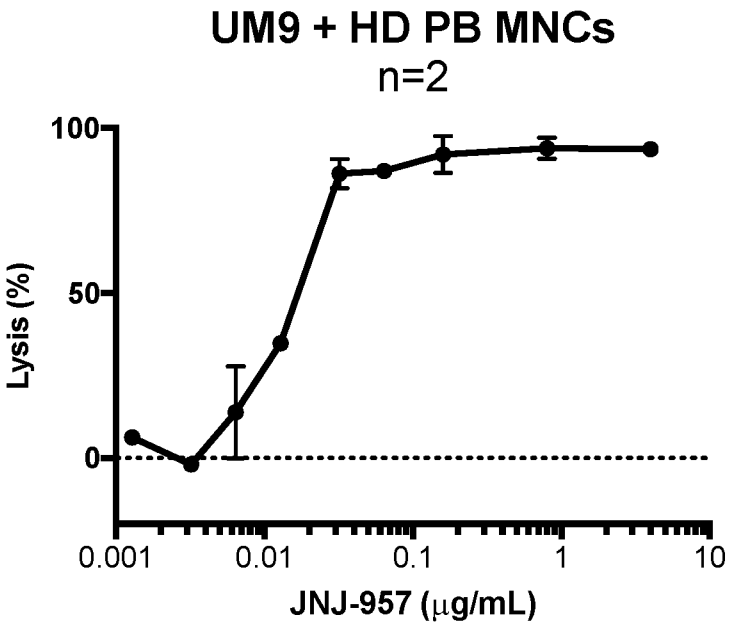


FIG. 3

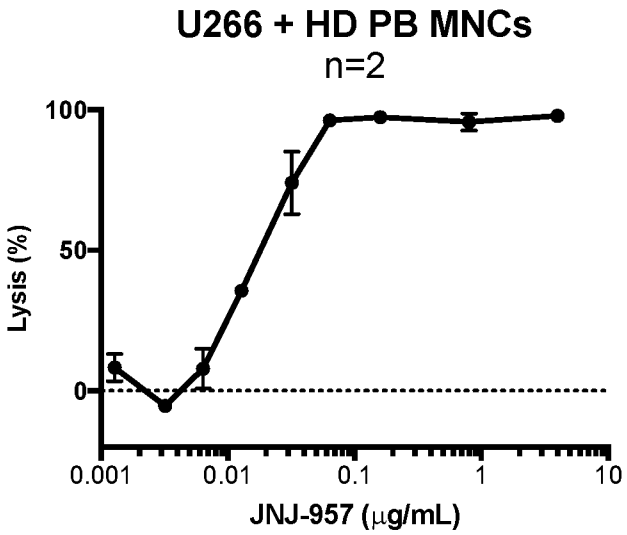


FIG. 4

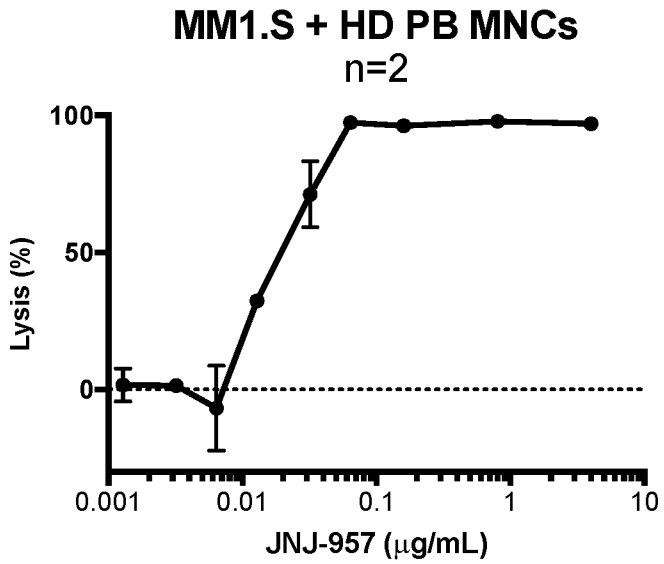


FIG. 5

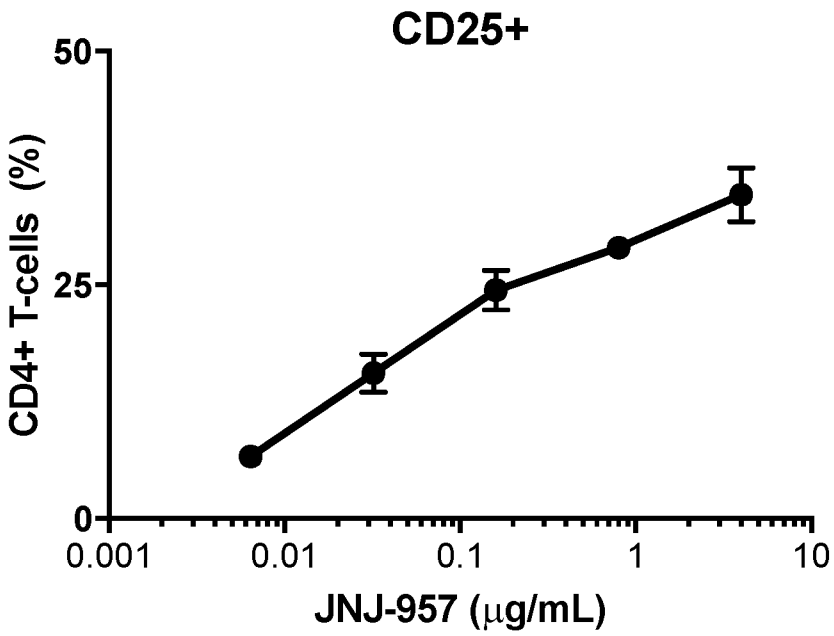


FIG. 6

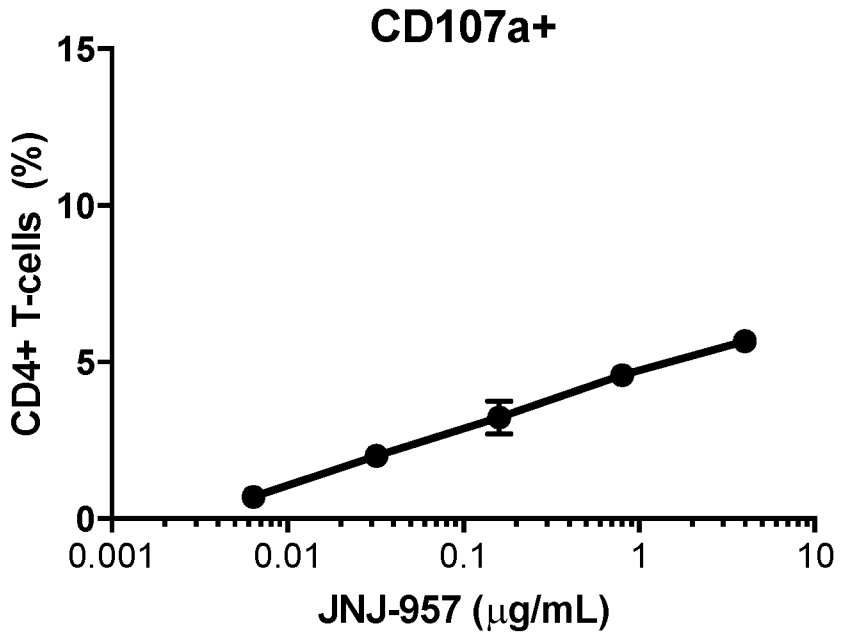


FIG. 7

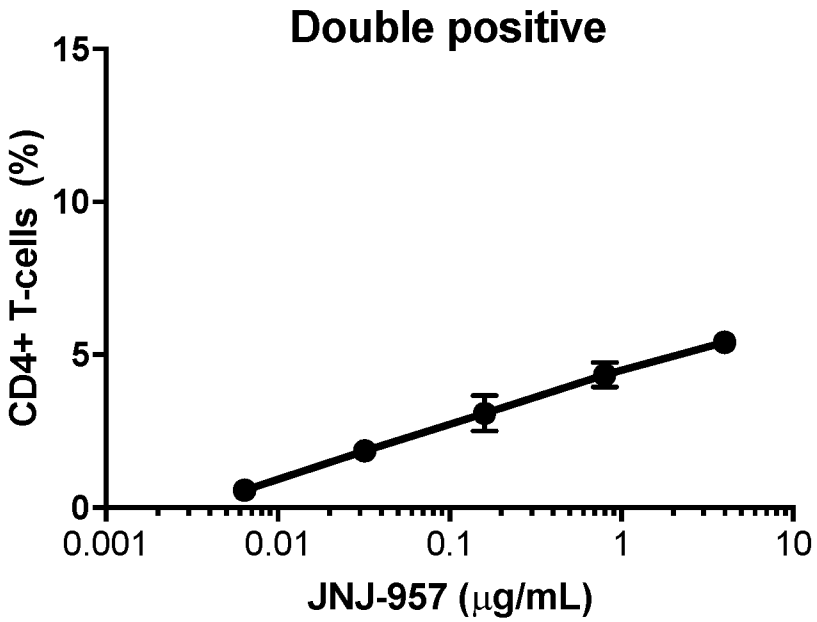

Double positive
CD4+ T-cells (%)
15
10
5
0
0.001
0.01
0.1
1
10
JNJ-957 (μg/mL)

FIG. 8

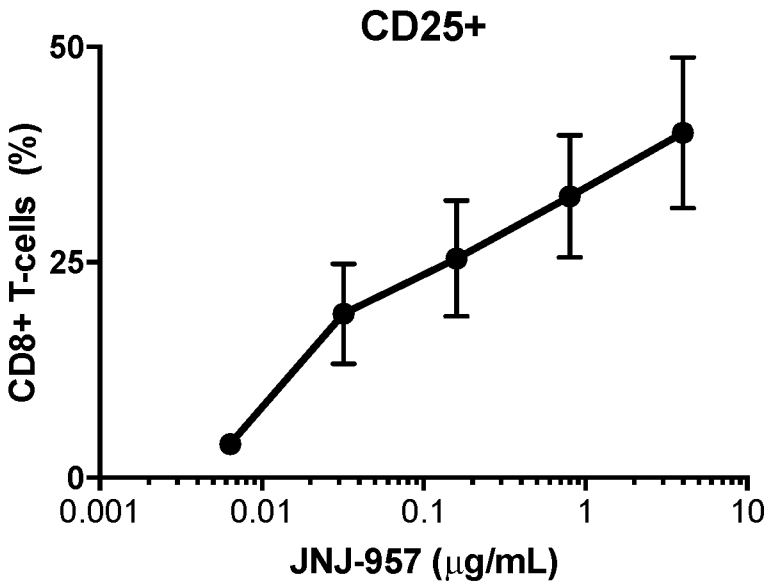


FIG. 9

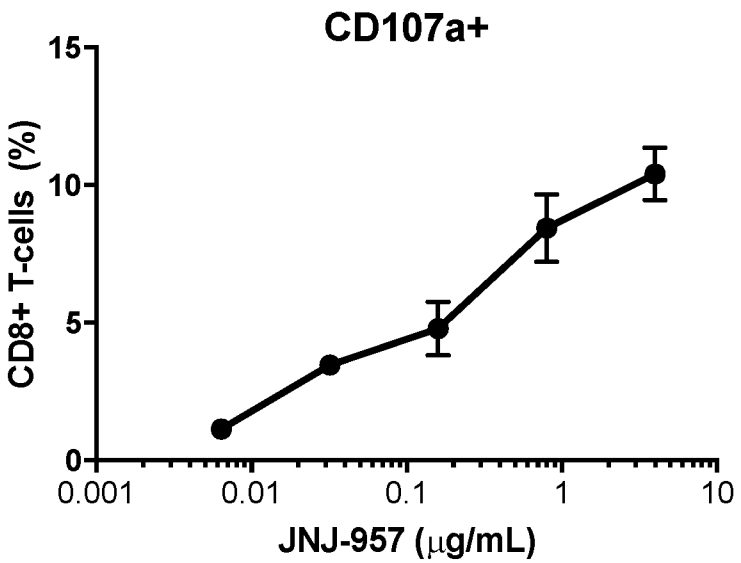


FIG. 10

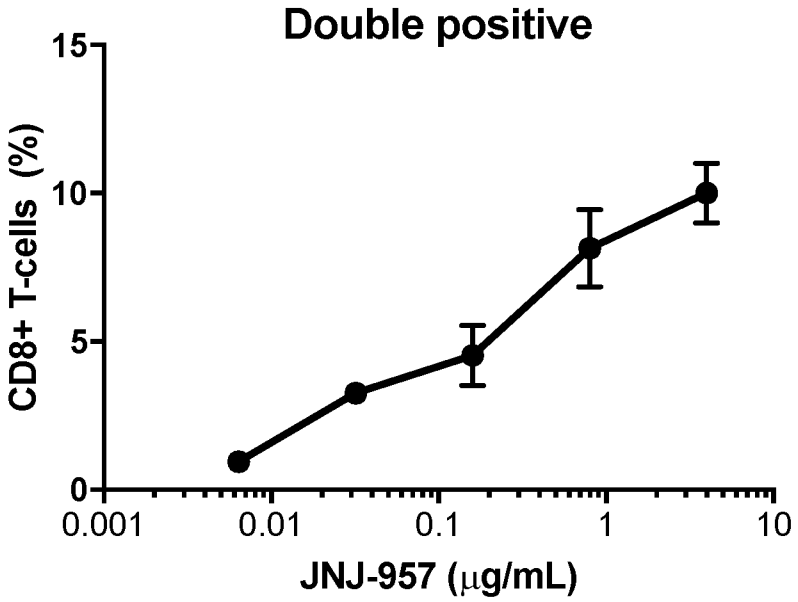

Double positive
CD8+ T-cells (%)
15
10
5
0
0.001
0.01
0.1
1
10
JNJ-957 (μg/mL)

FIG. 11

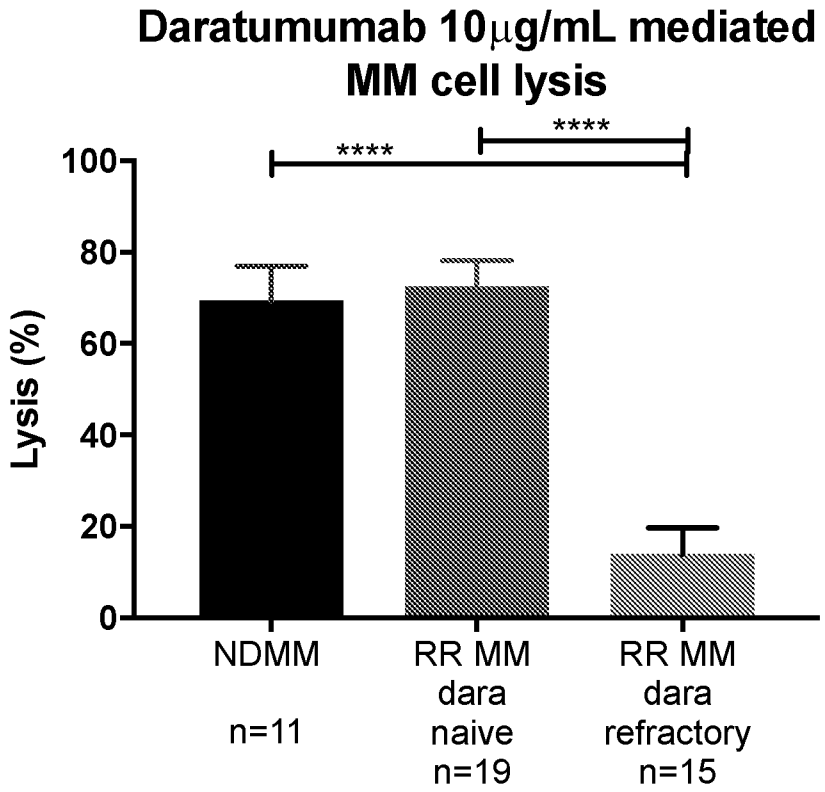

Daratumumab 10μg/mL mediated MM cell lysis
****
****
100
80
60
40
20
0
Lysis (%)
NDMM
n=11
RR MM dara naive
n=19
RR MM dara refractory
n=15

FIG. 12

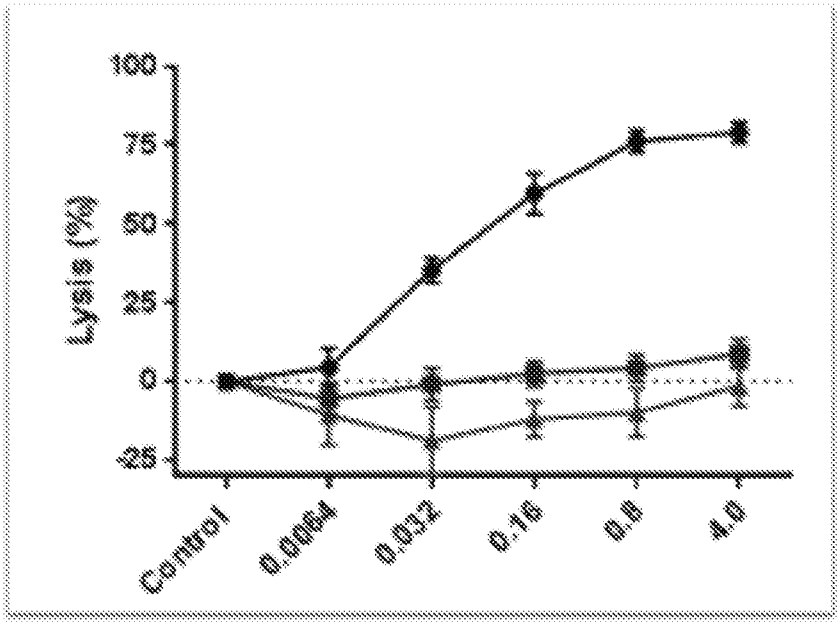


FIG. 13

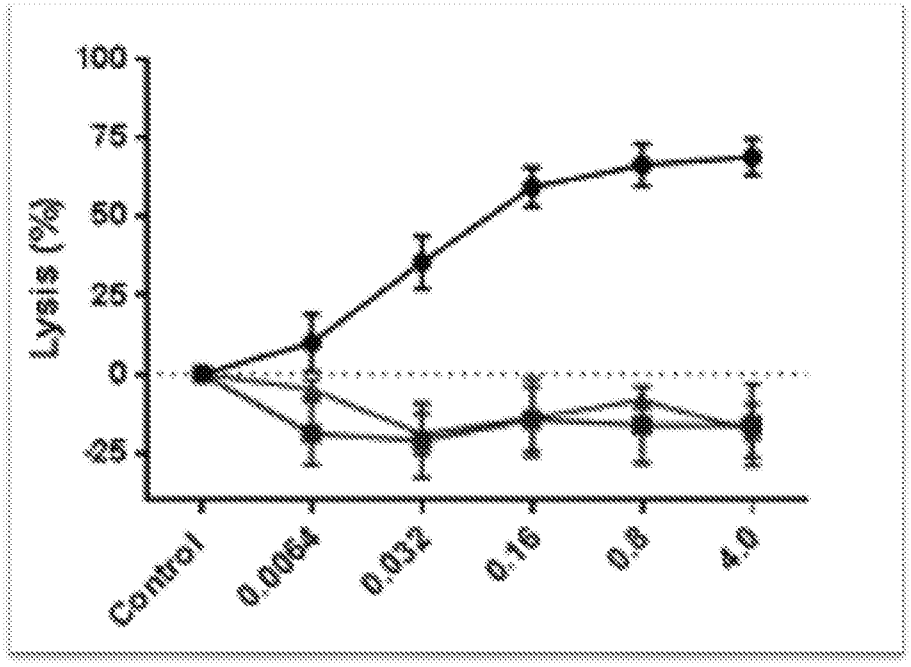


FIG. 14

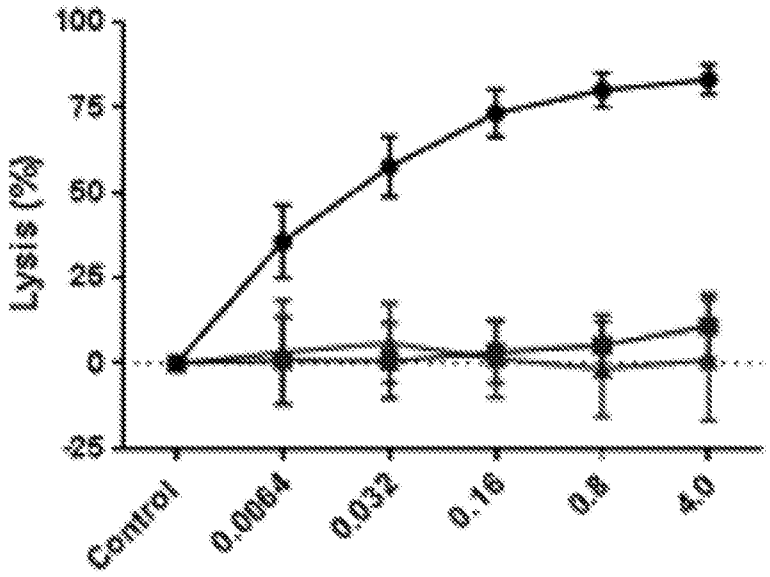


FIG. 15

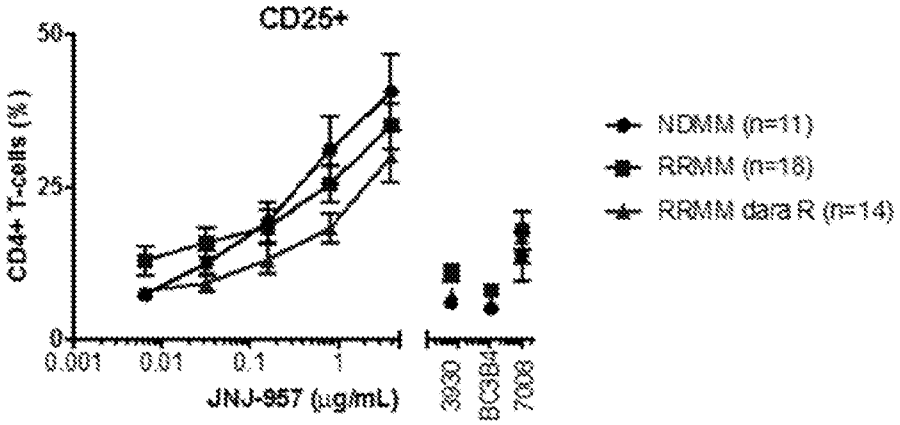

CD25+
CD4+ T-cells (%)
50
25
0
0.001
0.01
0.1
1
JNJ-957 (µg/mL)
3830
BC384
7038
NDMM (n=11)
RRMM (n=18)
RRMM dara R (n=14)

FIG. 16

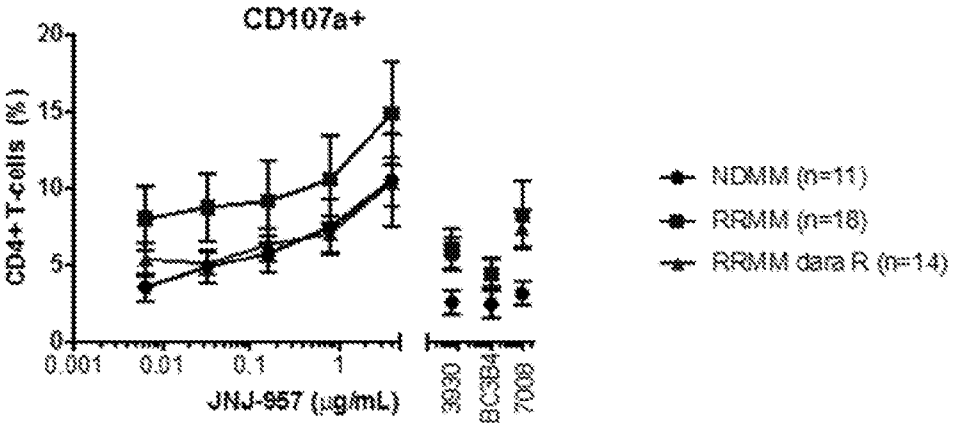

CD107a+
CD4+ T-cells (%)
20
15
10
5
0
0.001
0.01
0.1
1
JNJ-957 (µg/mL)
3930
BC384
7009
NDMM (n=11)
RRMM (n=18)
RRMM dara R (n=14)

FIG. 17

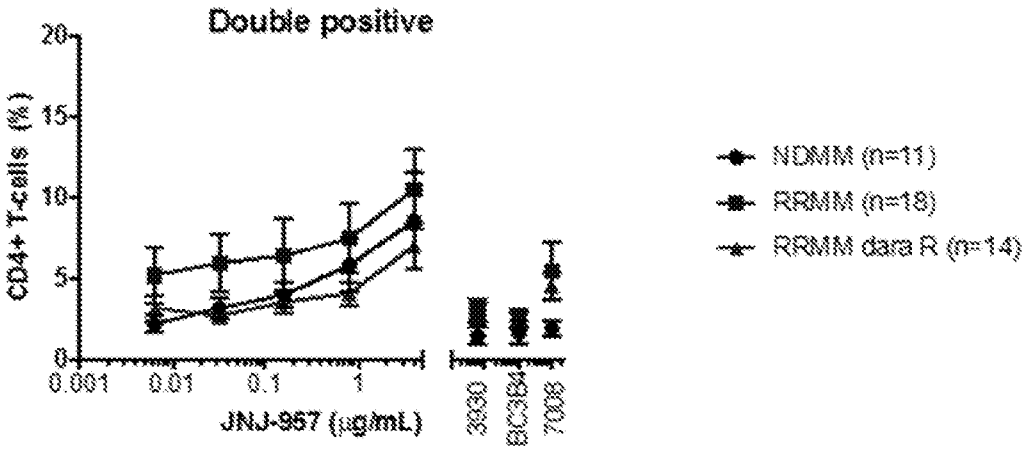

Double positive
CD4+ T-cells (%)
20
15
10
5
0
0.001
0.01
0.1
1
JNJ-967 (µg/mL)
3930
BC384
7038
NDMM (n=11)
RRMM (n=18)
RRMM dara R (n=14)

FIG. 18

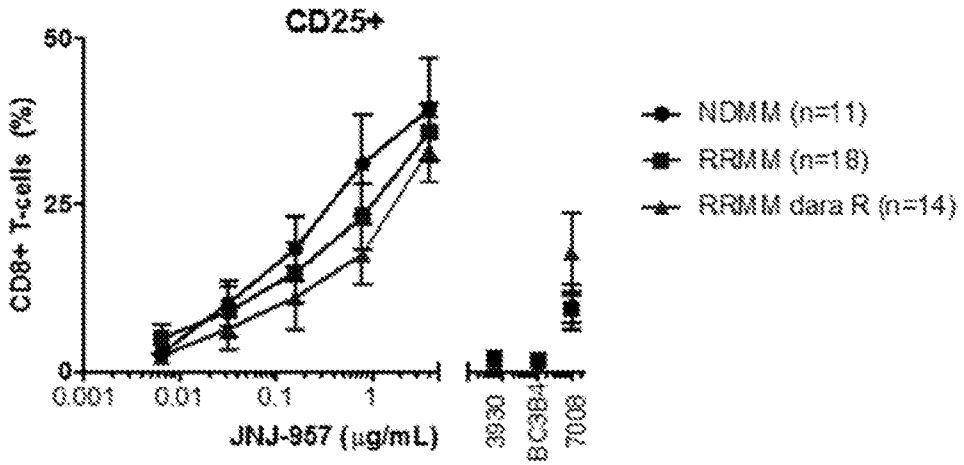

CD25+
CD8+ T-cells (%)
50
25
0
0.001
0.01
0.1
1
JNJ-967 (µg/mL)
3930
BC384
7008
NDMM (n=11)
RRMM (n=18)
RRMM dara R (n=14)

FIG. 19

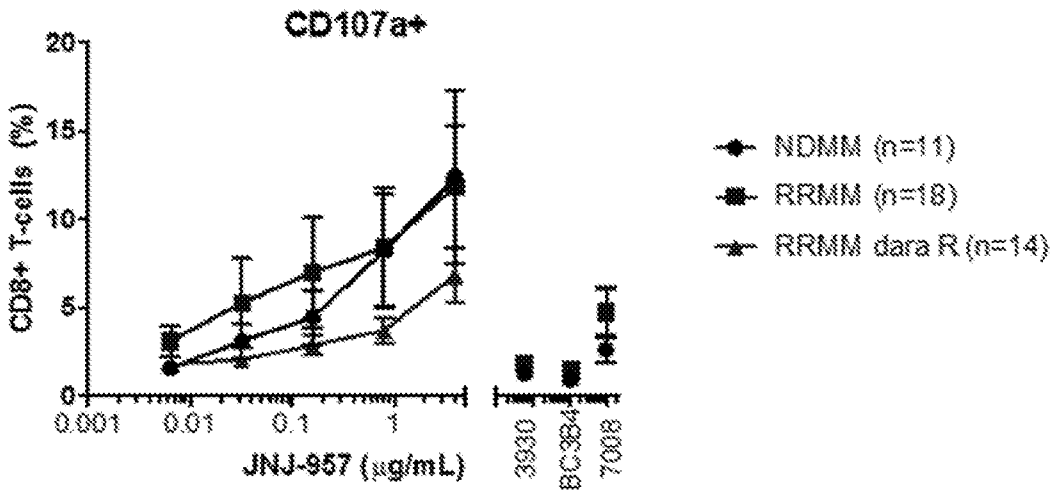

CD107a+
CD8+ T-cells (%)
20
15
10
5
0
0.001
0.01
0.1
1
JNJ-957 (µg/mL)
3930
BC384
7008
NDMM (n=11)
RRMM (n=18)
RRMM dara R (n=14)

FIG. 20

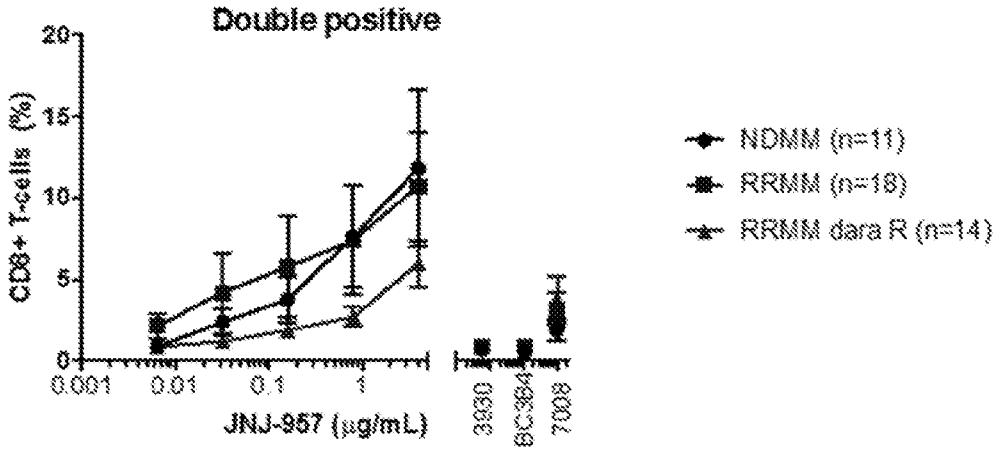

Double positive
CD8+ T-cells (%)
20
15
10
5
0
0.001
0.01
0.1
1
JNJ-957 (µg/mL)
3930
BC384
7008
NDMM (n=11)
RRMM (n=18)
RRMM dara R (n=14)

FIG. 21

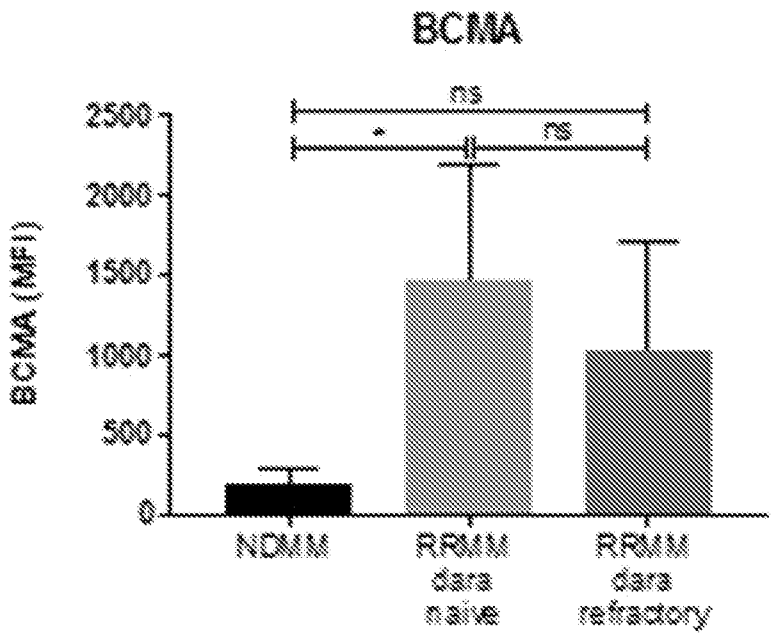

BCMA
ns
*
ns
2500
2000
1500
1000
500
0
BCMA (MFI)
NDMM
RRMM dara naive
RRMM dara refractory

FIG. 22

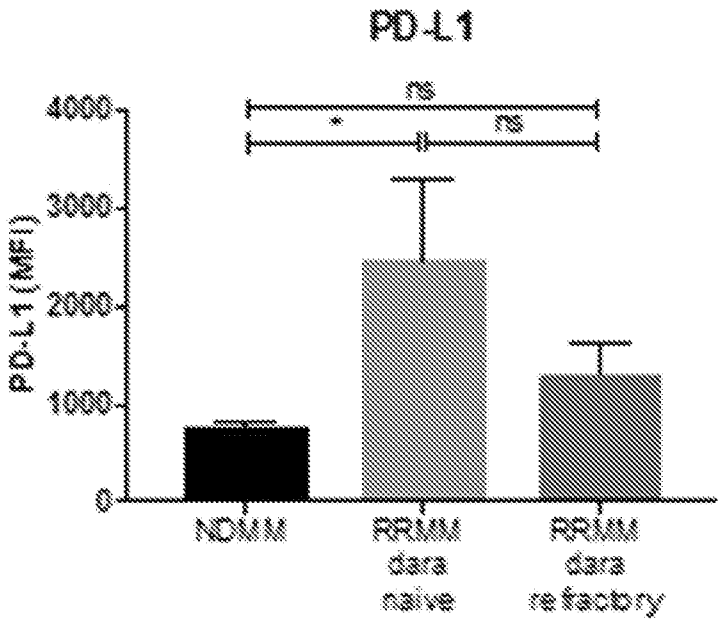

PD-L1
ns
*
ns
4000
3000
2000
1000
0
PD-L1 (MFI)
NDMM
RRMM dara naive
RRMM dara refactory

FIG. 23

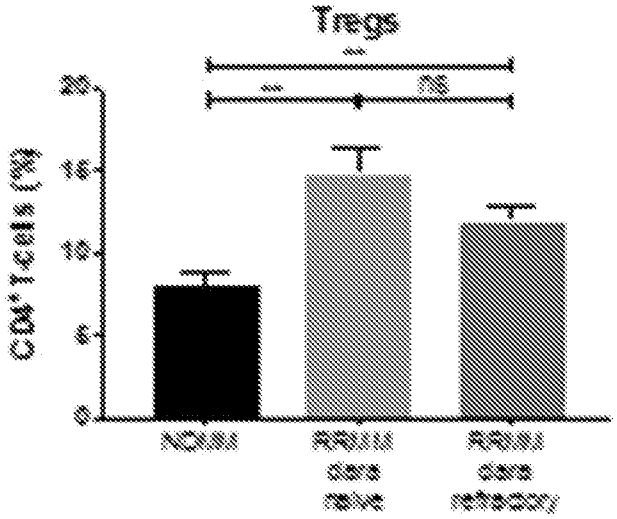


FIG. 24

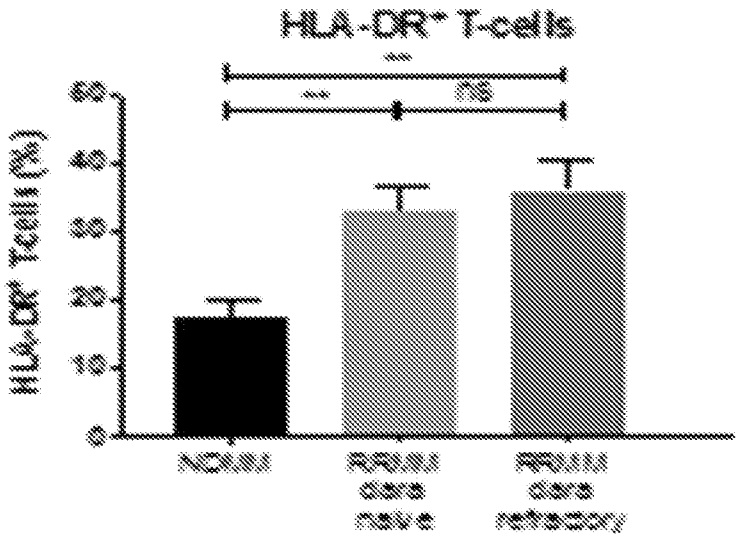


FIG. 25

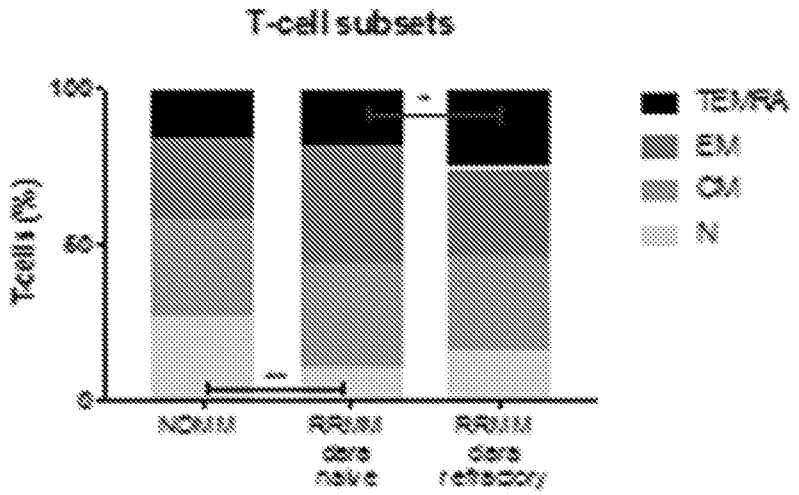


FIG. 26

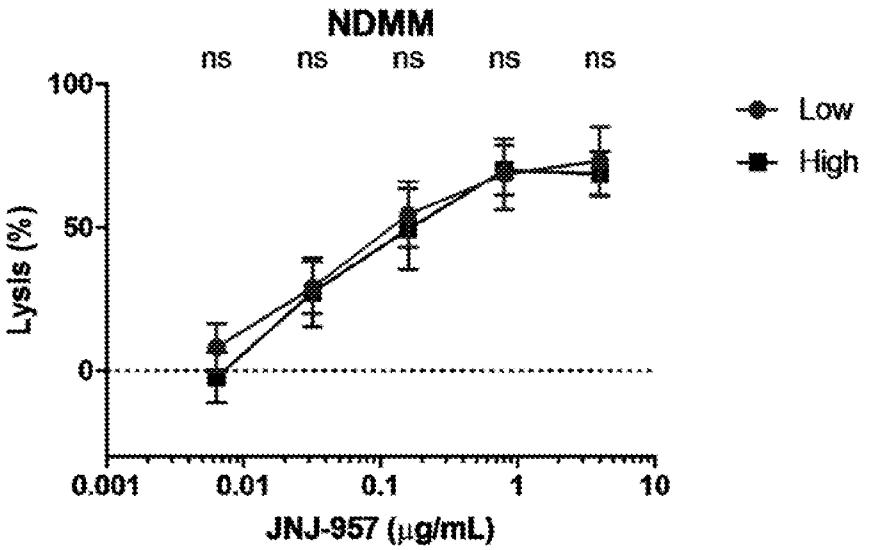

NDMM
ns
ns
ns
ns
ns
100
50
0
Lysis (%)
0.001
0.01
0.1
1
10
JNJ-957 (µg/mL)
Low
High

FIG. 27

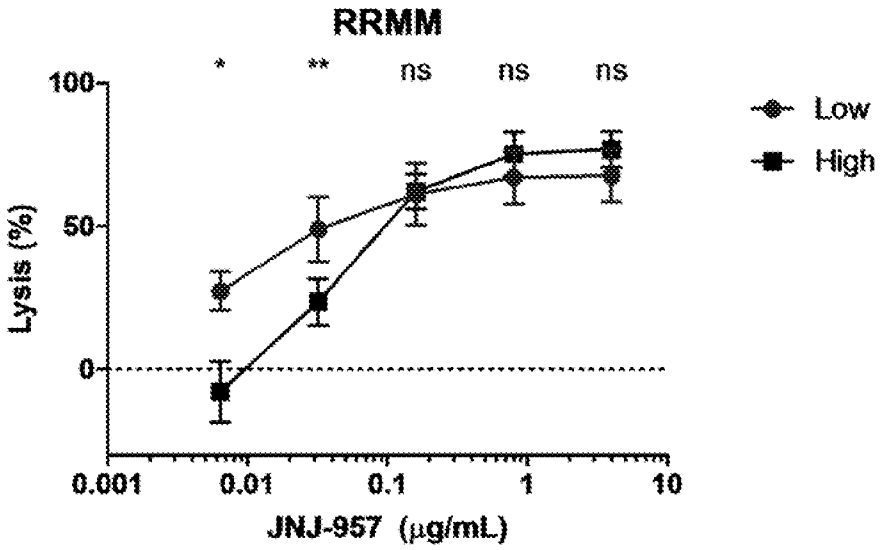

RRMM
*
**
ns
ns
ns
100
50
0
Lysis (%)
0.001
0.01
0.1
1
10
JNJ-957 (μg/mL)
Low
High

FIG. 28

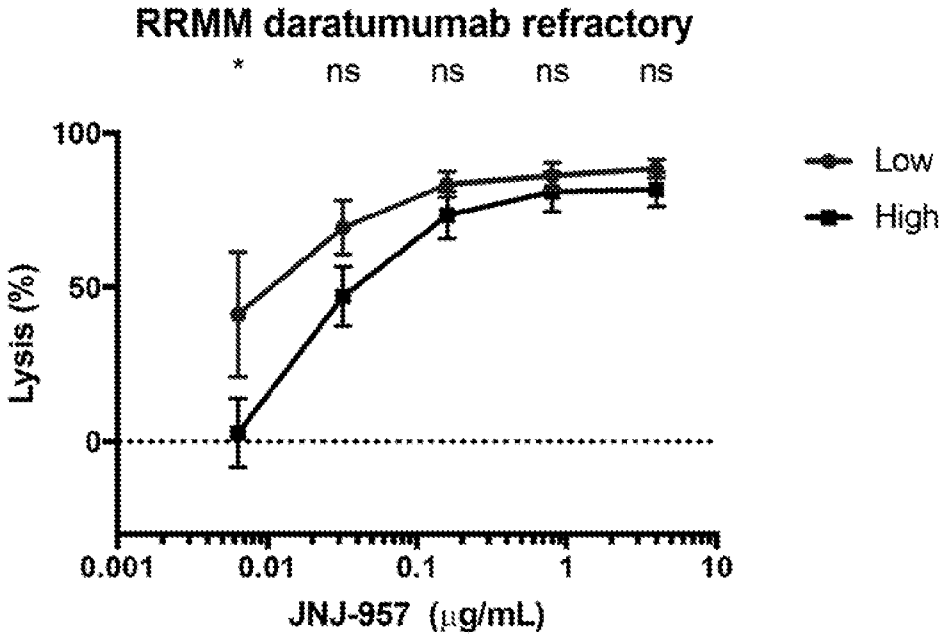

RRMM daratumumab refractory
* ns ns ns ns
100
50
0
Lysis (%)
0.001
0.01
0.1
1
10
JNJ-957 (µg/mL)
Low
High

FIG. 29

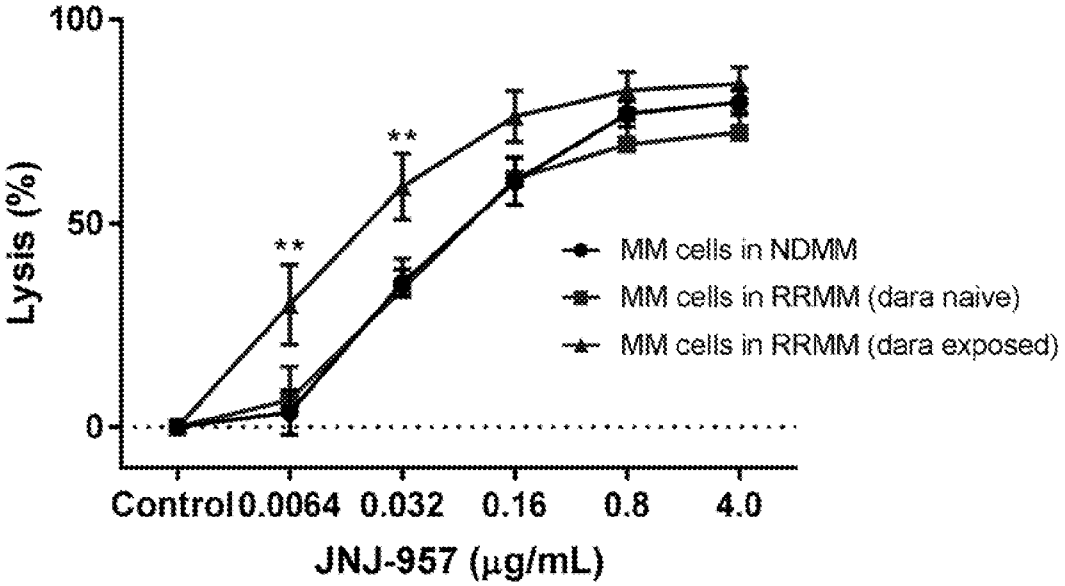

100
50
0
Lysis (%)
**
**
MM cells in NDMM
MM cells in RRMM (dara naive)
MM cells in RRMM (dara exposed)
Control
0.0064
0.032
0.16
0.8
4.0
JNJ-957 (µg/mL)

FIG. 30

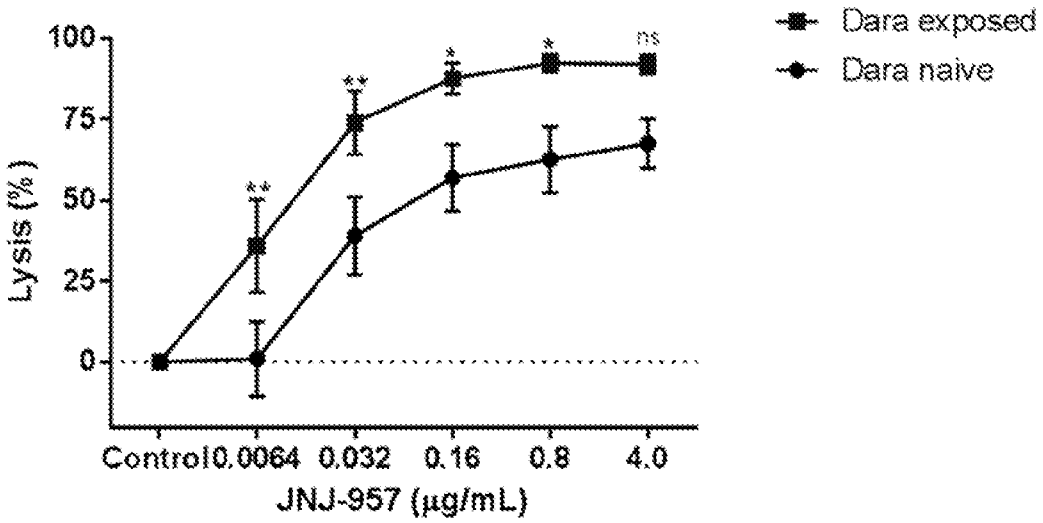

Dara exposed
Dara naive
100
75
50
25
0
Lysis (%)
**
**
*
*
ns
Control
0.0064
0.032
0.16
0.8
4.0
JNJ-957 (µg/mL)

FIG. 31

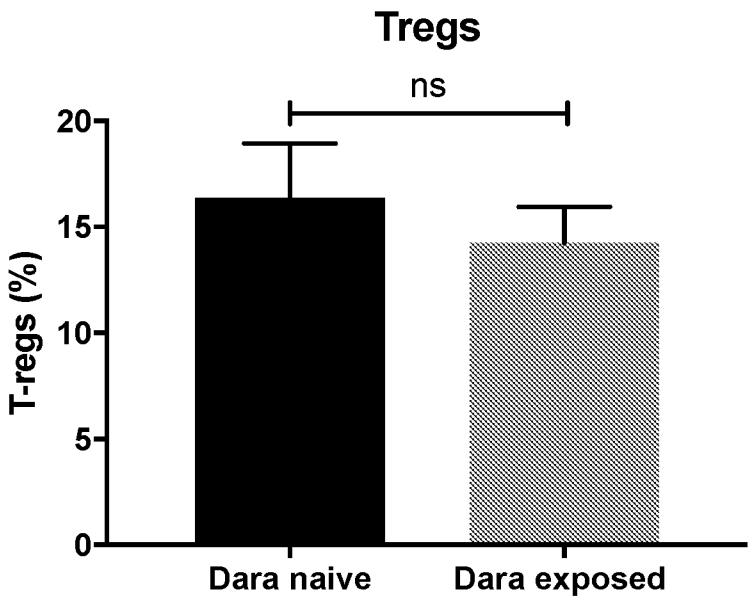


FIG. 32

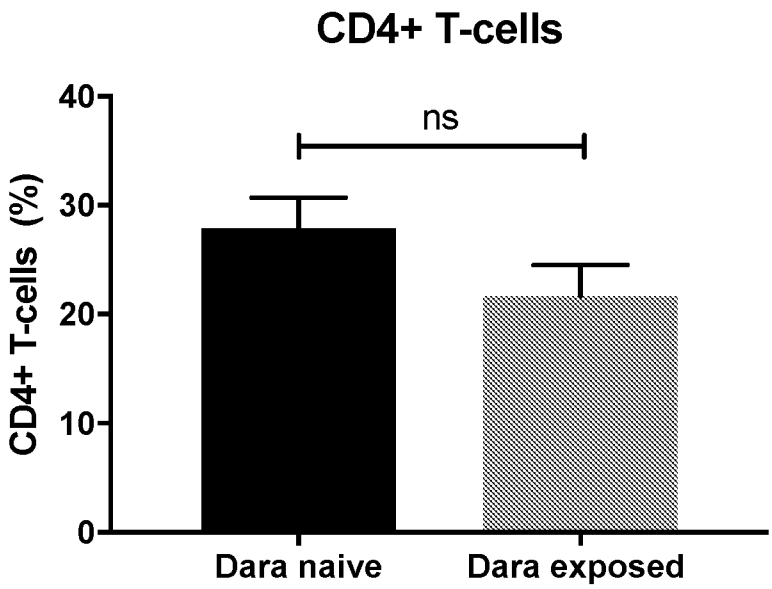


FIG. 33

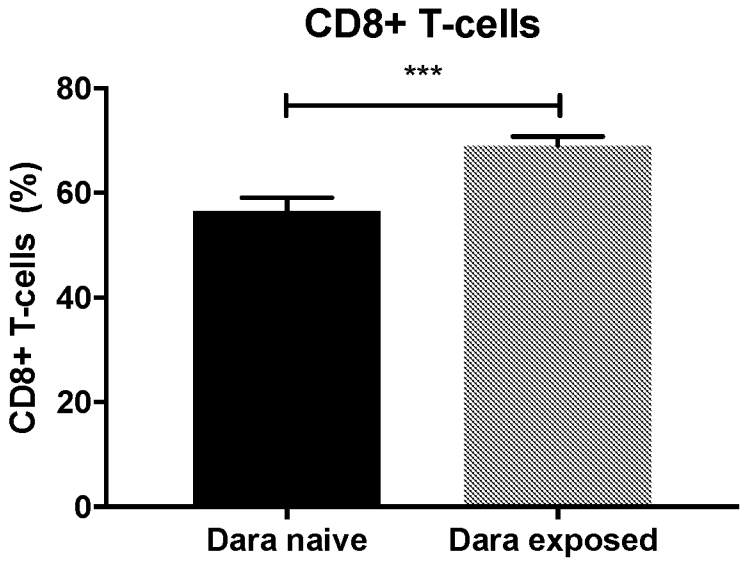


FIG. 34

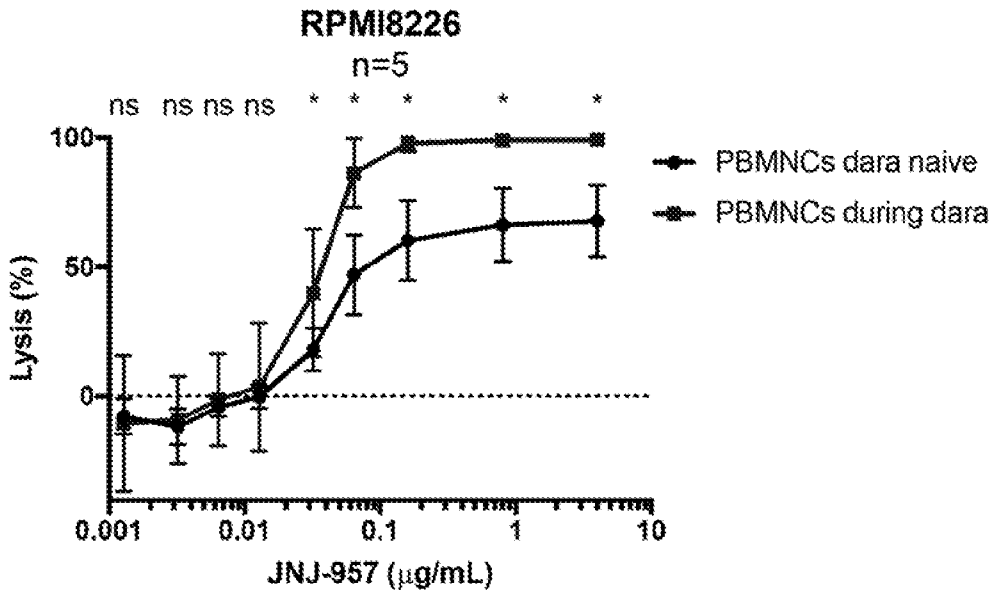

RPMI8226
n=5
ns ns ns ns * * * * *
100
50
0
Lysis (%)
0.001
0.01
0.1
1
10
JNJ-957 (μg/mL)
PBMNCs dara naive
PBMNCs during dara

FIG. 35

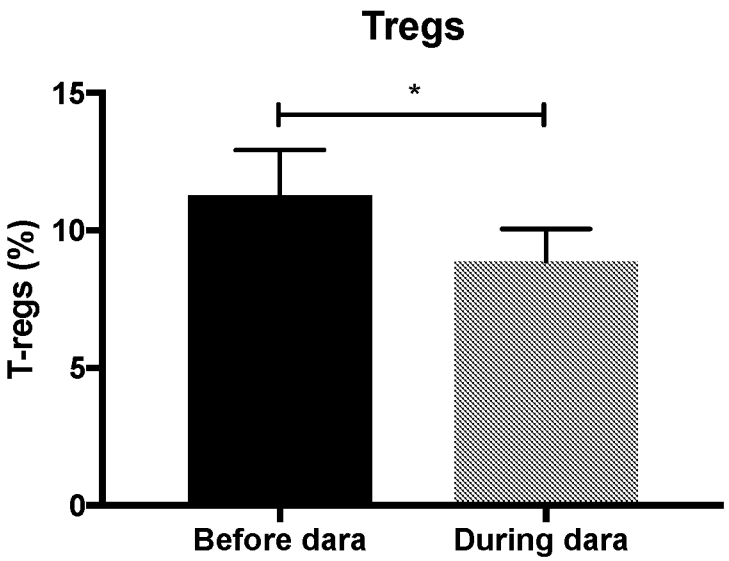


FIG. 36

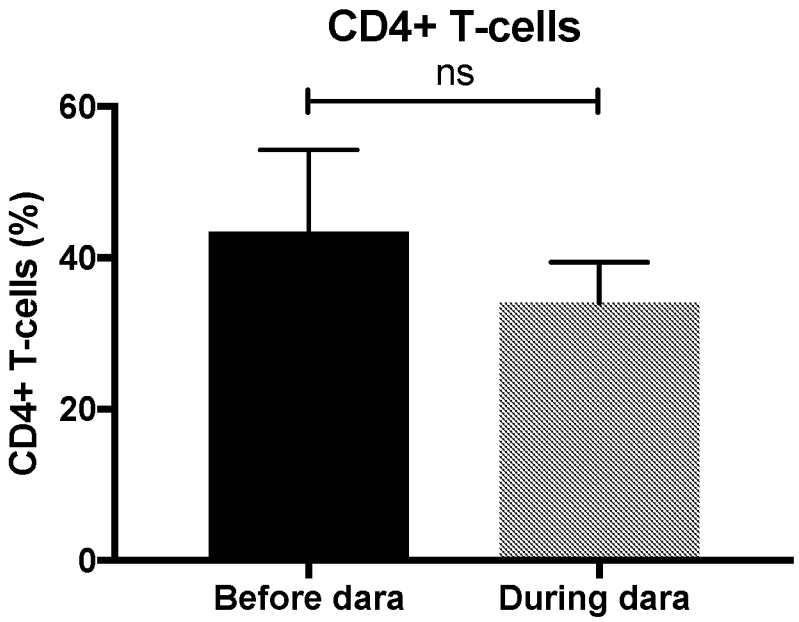


FIG. 37

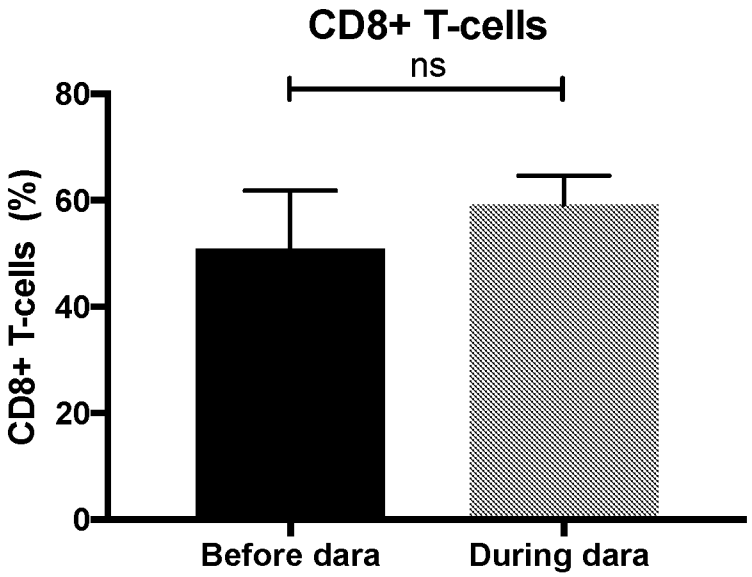


FIG. 38

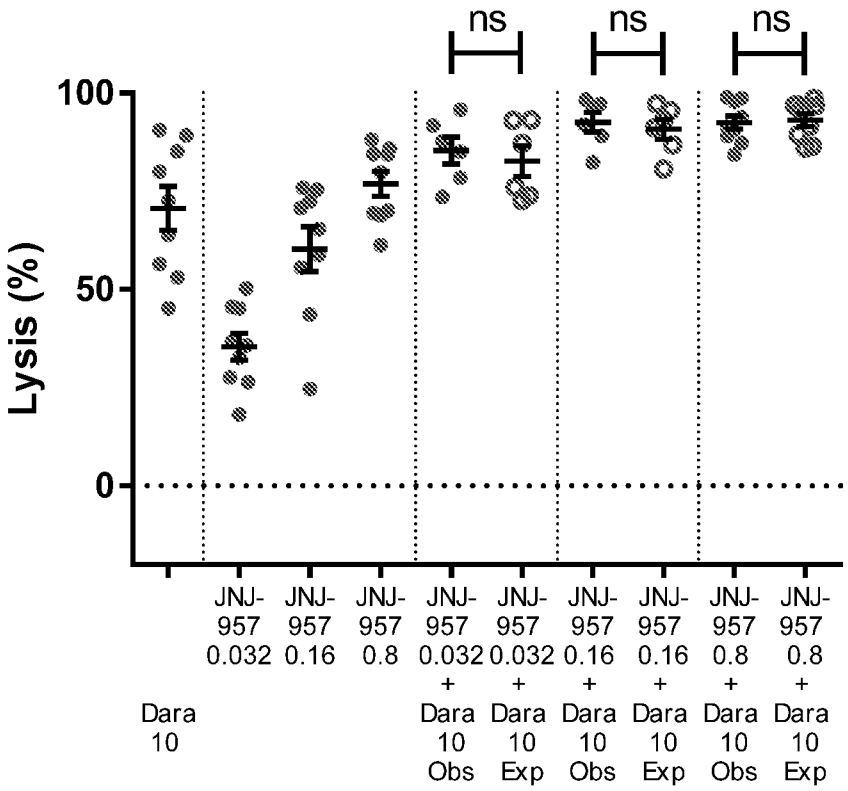

ns
ns
ns
100
50
0
Lysis (%)
Dara 10
JNJ-957 0.032
JNJ-957 0.16
JNJ-957 0.8
JNJ-957 0.032 + Dara 10 Obs
JNJ-957 0.032 + Dara 10 Exp
JNJ-957 0.16 + Dara 10 Obs
JNJ-957 0.16 + Dara 10 Exp
JNJ-957 0.8 + Dara 10 Obs
JNJ-957 0.8 + Dara 10 Exp

FIG. 39

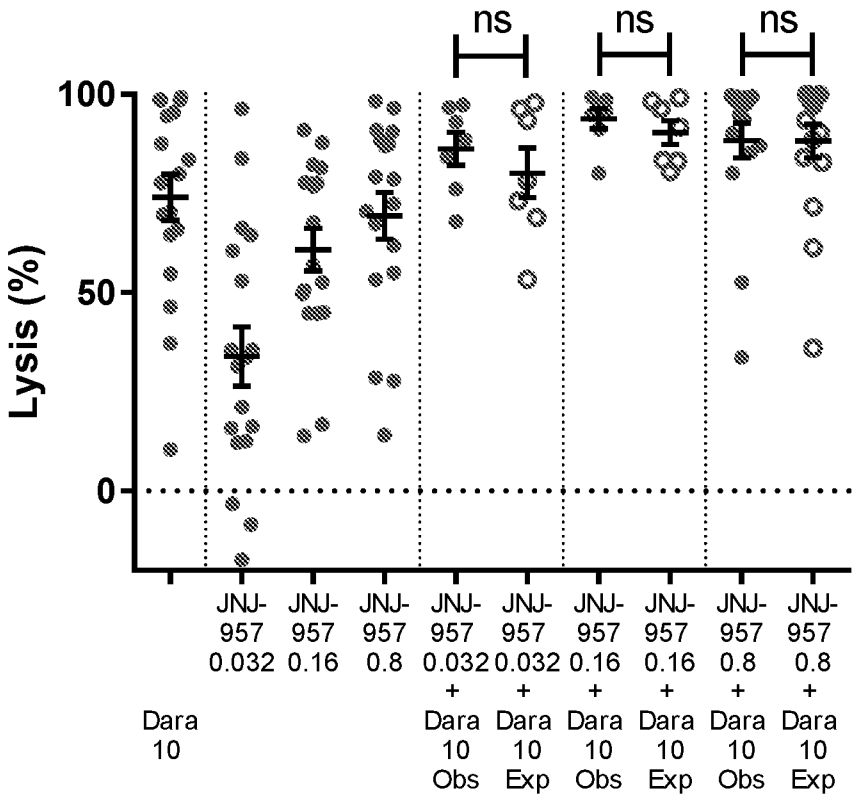

ns
ns
ns
100
50
0
Lysis (%)
Dara 10
JNJ-957 0.032
JNJ-957 0.16
JNJ-957 0.8
JNJ-957 0.032 + Dara 10 Obs
JNJ-957 0.032 + Dara 10 Exp
JNJ-957 0.16 + Dara 10 Obs
JNJ-957 0.16 + Dara 10 Exp
JNJ-957 0.8 + Dara 10 Obs
JNJ-957 0.8 + Dara 10 Exp

FIG. 40

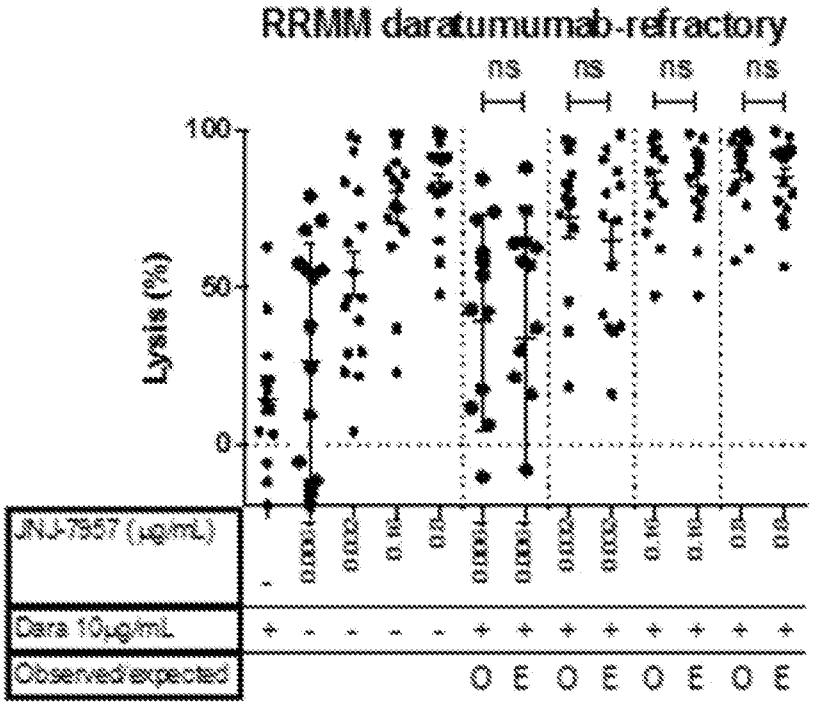

RRMM daratumumab-refractory
ns
ns
ns
ns
100
50
0
Lysis (%)
JNJ-7957 (µg/mL)
Dara 10µg/mL
Observed/expected
O E O E O E O E

FIG. 41

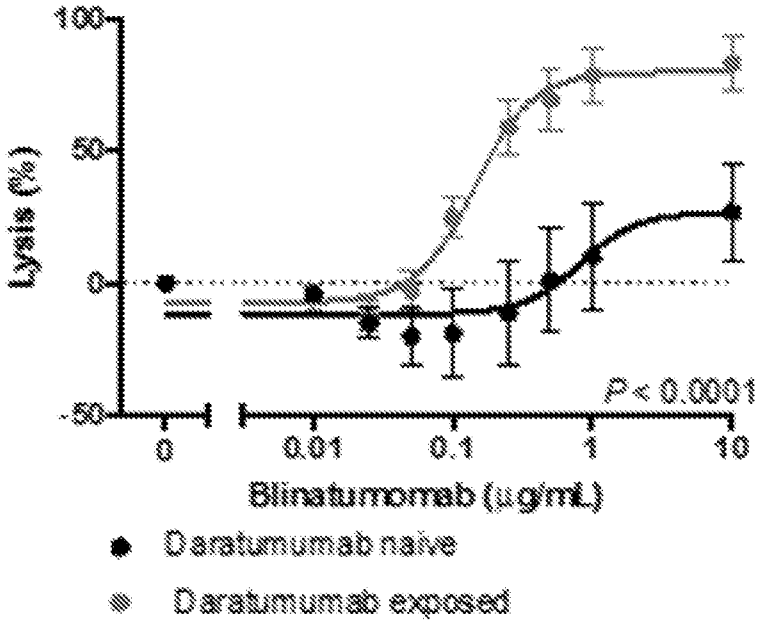

100
50
0
-50
Lysis (%)
P < 0.0001
0
0.01
0.1
1
10
Blinatumomab (µg/mL)
Daratumumab naive
Daratumumab exposed

FIG. 42

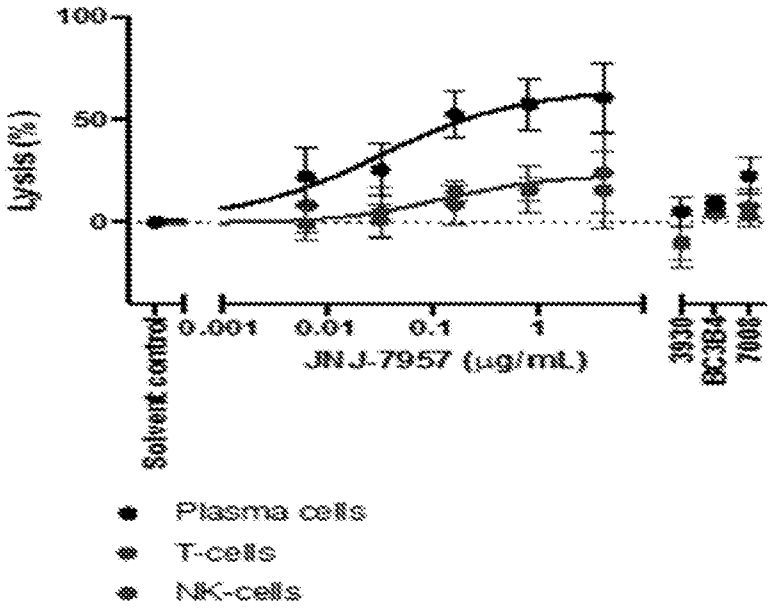

100
50
0
Lysis (%)
Solvent control
0.001
0.01
0.1
1
JNJ-7957 (µg/mL)
Plasma cells
T-cells
NK-cells

FIG. 43

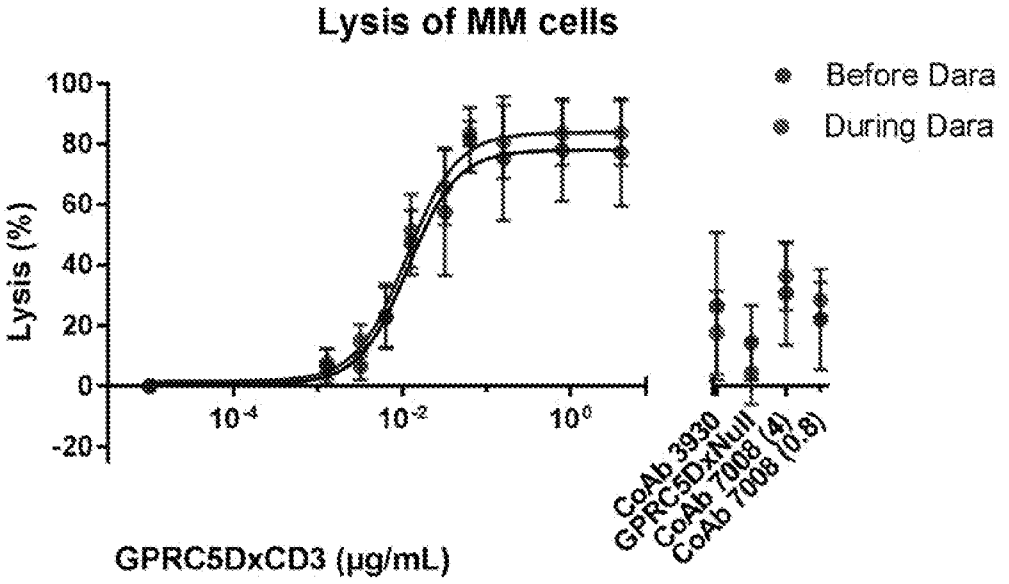
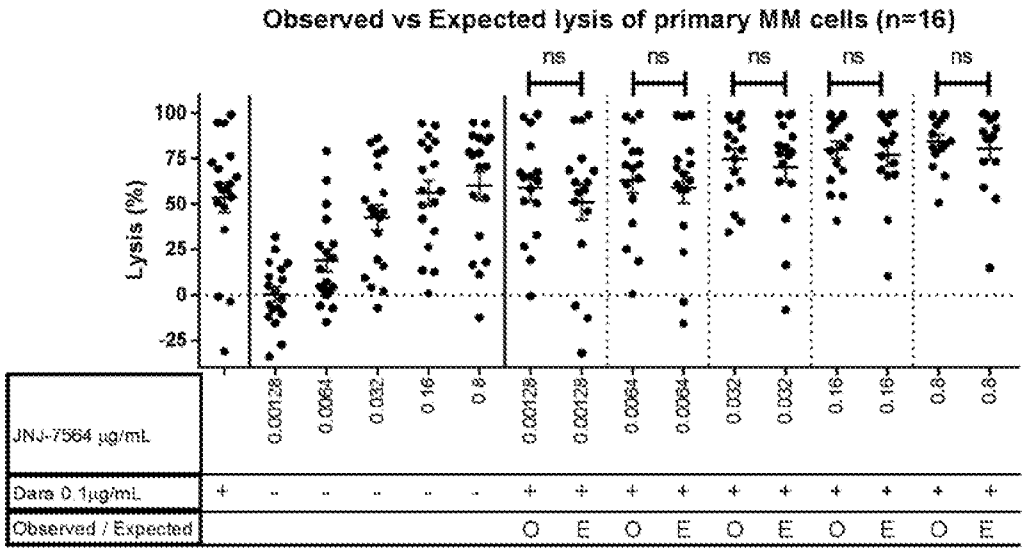

Lysis of MM cells
Before Dara
During Dara
Lysis (%)
100
80
60
40
20
0
-20
10^{-4}
10^{-2}
10^{0}
GPRC5DxCD3 (µg/mL)
CoAb 3930
GPRC5DxNull
CoAb 7008 (4)
CoAb 7008 (0.8)

FIG. 44


Observed vs Expected lysis of primary MM cells (n=16)
ns
Lysis (%)
100
75
50
25
0
-25
JNJ-7564 µg/mL
0.00128
0.0064
0.032
0.16
0.8
Dara 0.1µg/mL
Observed / Expected
O
E